

Institut für Agrar- und Ernährungswissenschaften  
(Direktor: Prof. Dr. K. Eder)  
der  
Naturwissenschaftlichen Fakultät III  
(Dekan: Prof. Dr. P. Wycisk)  
der  
Martin-Luther-Universität  
Halle-Wittenberg



**„Untersuchungen zur Wirkung einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf den  
Cholesterol- und Carnitinmetabolismus“**

**Dissertation**

zur Erlangung des akademischen Grades  
Doktor der Trophologie (Dr. troph.)

vorgelegt von

Diplom-Trophologe Alexander Koch  
geboren am 23.12.1980 in Halle (Saale)

Gutachter: Prof. Dr. habil. Klaus Eder  
PD. Dr. habil. Robert Ringseis  
Prof. Dr. habil. Gerald Rimbach

Verteidigung am: 30.06.2008

Halle (Saale) 2008

**urn:nbn:de:gbv:3-000013893**

[<http://nbn-resolving.de/urn/resolver.pl?urn=nbn%3Ade%3Agbv%3A3-000013893>]

*Inhaltsverzeichnis*

	<b>Seite</b>
<i>Abkürzungsverzeichnis</i>	II
<b>1. Einleitung</b>	1
<b>2. Zielstellung</b>	9
<b>3. Originalarbeiten</b>	14
3.1 Activation of PPAR $\alpha$ lowers synthesis and concentration of cholesterol by reduction of nuclear SREBP-2	15
3.2 Thermally Oxidized Oil Increases the Expression of Insulin-Induced Genes and Inhibits Activation of Sterol Regulatory Element-Binding Protein-2 in Rat Liver	27
3.3 Dietary oxidised fat up regulates the expression of organic cation transporters in liver and small intestine and alters carnitine concentrations in liver, muscle and plasma of rats	33
3.4 PPAR $\alpha$ mediates transcriptional up-regulation of novel organic cation transporters (OCTN)-2 and -3 and enzymes involved in hepatic carnitine synthesis	41
<b>4. Diskussion</b>	51
<b>5. Zusammenfassung</b>	62
<b>6. Literaturverzeichnis</b>	67

## *Abkürzungsverzeichnis*

ACO	Acyl-CoA-Oxidase
ATB <sup>0+</sup>	Aminosäuretransporter B <sup>0+</sup>
CPT	Carnitin-Palmitoyl-Transferase
Cyp4A1	Cytochrom P <sub>450</sub> A1
γ-BB	γ-Butyrobetain
γ-BBD	γ-Butyrobetain Dioxygenase
HDL	Lipoproteine hoher Dichte
HMGCoA-R	Hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA-Reduktase
Insig	<i>insulin-induced gene</i>
LDL	Lipoproteine geringer Dichte
OCTN	<i>organic cation transporters</i>
PPAR	<i>peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor</i>
PPRE	<i>PPAR-response-element</i>
SCAP	<i>SREBP cleavage-activating protein</i>
SREBP	<i>sterol regulatory element binding protein</i>
TMABA-DH	4-N-Trimethylaminobutyraldehyd-Dehydrogenase
TML	Trimethyllysin
TMLD	Trimethyllysin Dioxygenase
VLDL	Lipoproteine sehr geringer Dichte

## 1. Einleitung

*Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors* (PPARs) sind Liganden-aktivierbare Transkriptionsfaktoren, welche zur Superfamilie der nukleären Rezeptoren gehören. Durch Isseman und Green (1990) wurde erstmals ein Rezeptor kloniert, welcher durch Clofibrat und andere Peroxisomenproliferatoren aktiviert und in der Folge als PPAR $\alpha$  bezeichnet wurde. Die Gruppe der Fibrate, zu denen neben Clofibrat auch Fenofibrat, Ciprofibrat und das Fibrat-Analogon WY 14,643 gehören, stellen typische PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden dar und werden als hypolipidämische Medikamente eingesetzt (Staels *et al.*, 1998; Desvergne und Wahli, 1999; Peraza *et al.*, 2005). Dabei beruht deren Wirkung auf der Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  und dessen zentraler Bedeutung für den Lipid- und Lipoproteinmetabolismus. Die hypolipidämischen Effekte der Fibrate lassen sich zum einen mit einer erhöhten Hydrolyse von Plasmatriglyzeriden, einer Stimulation der zellulären Fettsäureaufnahme, der verminderten Synthese von Fettsäuren und Triglyzeriden und einer verringerten Synthese von Lipoproteinen sehr geringer Dichte (VLDL) erklären (Staels *et al.*, 1998). Der wesentliche Teil der hypolipidämischen Wirkung der Fibrate beruht allerdings auf der Steigerung der Expression lipolytischer Enzyme, wie der Acyl-CoA-Oxidase (ACO) und Cytochrom P<sub>450</sub> A1 (Cyp4A1), welche in die peroxisomale  $\beta$ -Oxidation (ACO) beziehungsweise in die mikrosomale  $\omega$ -Hydroxylierung (Cyp4A1) involviert sind und als typische PPAR $\alpha$ -Zielgene gelten (Aldrige *et al.*, 1995; Varanasi *et al.*, 1998; Staels *et al.*, 1998). In der Promotorregion dieser Zielgene konnte ein *PPAR-response-element* (PPRE) nachgewiesen werden (Desvergne und Wahli, 1999). Über eine spezifische Bindung an diese PPREs steuert PPAR $\alpha$  nach erfolgter Aktivierung und Heterodimerisierung mit dem 9-cis Retinoid-X-Rezeptor im Zellkern die Transkription zahlreicher weiterer Zielgene. Diese Gene kodieren für Enzyme, welche neben dem Fettsäurenkatabolismus auch in weitere Fettstoffwechselwege wie der zellulären Aufnahme und der Aktivierung von Fettsäuren, der Ketogenese und des Lipoproteinmetabolismus involviert sind (Lee *et al.*, 2003; Mandard *et al.*, 2004; Reddy und Sambasiva Rao, 2006). PPAR $\alpha$  konnte durch Sher *et al.* (1993) in zahlreichen Spezies kloniert und charakterisiert werden und wird aufgrund seiner Bedeutung für den Fettstoffwechsel vor allem in Geweben mit einer hohen Fettsäureoxidationsrate wie der Leber, dem Herzen, der Niere, dem Muskel und der Dünndarmmukosa exprimiert (Braissant *et al.*, 1996; Auboeuf *et al.*, 1997; Desvergne und Wahli, 1999; Delerive *et al.*, 2001; Berger und Moller, 2002; Van Raalte *et al.*, 2004). In der wissenschaftlichen Literatur sind zahlreiche natürliche Substanzen als potente PPAR $\alpha$ -

Aktivatoren bekannt. Dazu zählen verschiedene langkettige Fettsäuren (Krey *et al.*, 1997; Kliewer *et al.*, 1997; Xu *et al.*, 1999; Kersten *et al.*, 1999; Pégrier *et al.*, 2004). So werden zum einen im Fasten vermehrt Fettsäuren freigesetzt, welche als Liganden des PPAR $\alpha$  fungieren (Kersten *et al.*, 1999; Leone *et al.*, 1999). Es konnte aber ebenfalls gezeigt werden, dass auch über die Nahrung zugeführte langkettige Fettsäuren zu einer Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  führen können (Ren *et al.*, 1996; Lin *et al.*, 1999; Jump *et al.*, 2005). Ebenso sind unterschiedliche primäre Oxidationsprodukte langkettiger Fettsäuren wie zum Beispiel die Hydroxy-Fettsäuren 9-Hydroxy-10,12-octadecadiensäure und 13-Hydroxy-9,11-octadecadiensäure, die Hydroperoxy-Fettsäure 13-Hydroperoxyoctadeca-9,11-diensäure und 8-Hydroxy-5,9,11,14-eicosatetraensäure, ein Metabolit der Arachidonsäure, als Einzelkomponenten oxidiertes Fett in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur als potente PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden bekannt und imstande diesen zu aktivieren (Yu *et al.*, 1995; Forman *et al.*, 1997; Delerive *et al.*, 2000; Marx *et al.*, 2004; Mishra *et al.*, 2004; König und Eder 2006). Auch zyklische Fettsäuremonomere, als sekundäre Lipidperoxidationsprodukte, konnten als PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivatoren nachgewiesen werden (Martin *et al.*, 2000). Neben einer Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  durch isolierte Fettsäuren beziehungsweise deren primäre Oxidationsprodukte konnte in verschiedenen Studien auch bewiesen werden, dass, unabhängig von der Dauer und der Intensität der vorangegangenen Oxidation, oxidiertes Fett selbst, als komplexes Gemisch, welches sich sowohl aus primären als auch aus sekundären Produkten zusammensetzt, in der Lage ist den PPAR $\alpha$  zu aktivieren (Chao *et al.*, 2001; 2004; Sülzle *et al.*, 2004). Oxidiertes Fett nimmt in der menschlichen Ernährung einen zunehmend höheren Stellenwert ein. Die heutige Ernährung in den Industrieländern beinhaltet ein steigendes Maß an Fertigprodukten, für die besonders hohe Gehalte an Fett kennzeichnend sind (Cohn, 2002). Die Erhitzung besonders fetthaltiger Fertigprodukte führt ebenso wie die durch den globalen Handel bedingten langen Lagerungsperioden zu erhöhten Konzentrationen an Lipidperoxidationsprodukten (Kubow, 1992; Cohn, 2002). Die vermehrte Aufnahme oxidiertes Fett wird mit der Pathogenese verschiedener Erkrankungen wie Arteriosklerose und Kolonkarzinomen in Verbindung gebracht (Yang *et al.*, 1998; Penumetcha *et al.*, 2000; Cohn, 2002). Die zunehmende Bedeutung oxidiertes Fett in der Ernährung in Kombination mit ihrem Einfluss auf die Pathogenese unterschiedlicher Erkrankungen und ihrem bekannten Potential als PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivatoren machen sie zu einem interessanten Gegenstand der aktuellen Forschung. So existieren in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur bereits zahlreiche Untersuchungen, welche sich mit den Effekten einer Fütterung oxidiertes

Fette auf den PPAR $\alpha$  vermittelten Stoffwechsel beschäftigen. In verschiedenen Studien kam es nach der Verfütterung von oxidierten Fetten an unterschiedliche Modelltiere über eine Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  zu einer Reihe von Veränderungen im Lipidstoffwechsel (Eder, 1999; Eder und Stangl, 2000; Eder *et al.*, 2003a, 2003b).

Bei Miniaturschweinen konnte nach der Verfütterung von oxidierten Fetten eine Abnahme der Cholesterolkonzentrationen im Plasma, den Lipoproteinen geringer (LDL) und hoher Dichte (HDL) festgestellt werden (Eder und Stangl, 2000). In weiteren Versuchen führte eine Verfütterung oxidierter Fette an Ratten zu einer Verminderung der Cholesterolkonzentrationen in der Leber, dem Plasma und in den VLDL (Eder und Kircheggner, 1998; Eder *et al.*, 2003a). Synthetische PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden führten in verschiedenen Humanstudien ebenfalls zu einer Verringerung der Konzentration an Cholesterol im Plasma (Sirtori *et al.*, 1983; Elisaf, 2002; Steals und Furchart, 2005).

Die Cholesterolkonzentration in der Zelle wird über einen *feedback* Mechanismus streng reguliert. Dieser ist durch das Zusammenspiel verschiedener Faktoren gekennzeichnet und wird über die Steuerung der Transkription von Genen realisiert, die in die Cholesterolsynthese und die -aufnahme involviert sind. Einen wichtigen Faktor stellt hierbei die Familie der *sterol regulatory element binding proteins* (SREBPs) dar. Diese wurden erstmalig durch Briggs *et al.* (1993) und Wang *et al.* (1993) beschrieben und steuern die Transkription von mehr als 30 Genen, welche in den Cholesterol-, Fettsäure-, Triglyzerid- und Phospholipidmetabolismus involviert sind (Brown und Goldstein, 1999; Osborne, 2000; Horton *et al.*, 2003). Von den 3 bekannten Isoformen SREBP-1a, SREBP-1c und SREBP-2 (McPherson und Gauthier, 2004; Weber *et al.*, 2004), steuert vor allem das SREBP-2, das in hohem Maße in der Leber exprimiert wird, die Transkription von verschiedenen Zielgenen wie der Hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA-Reduktase (HMGCoA-R) und des LDL-Rezeptors, welche in die Cholesterolsynthese und die -aufnahme involviert sind (Horton *et al.*, 2003). Die Synthese der SREBP-2 erfolgt zunächst als ein 120kDa großes *precursor* Protein im endoplasmatischen Retikulum, welche in einer inaktiven Form gebunden an das SREBP *cleavage-activating protein* (SCAP) vorliegt.

Bei einem Mangel an Sterolen gelangt der SREBP-SCAP-Komplex in den Golgi-Apparat, wo SREBP-2 proteolytisch gespalten wird und anschließend als reife Form im Zellkern über die Bindung an *sterol response elements* in der *promotor/enhancer* Region der Zielgene deren Transkription steuert (Brown und Goldstein, 1999; Espenshade *et al.*, 2002; Rawson, 2003; Anderson, 2003; McPherson und Gauthier, 2004; Espenshade und Hughes, 2007). In Gegenwart hoher Cholesterolkonzentrationen kommt es durch direkte Bindung

von Cholesterol an SCAP zu einer Konformationsänderung (Brown *et al.*, 2002; Radhakrishnan *et al.*, 2004), in deren Folge die Affinität des SCAP zu den ebenfalls membrangebundenen Proteinen *insulin-induced genes-1* und *-2* (Insig-1 beziehungsweise *-2*) steigt und es so zu einem Verbleib des Insig-SCAP-SREBP-Komplexes im endoplasmatischen Retikulum kommt (Yang *et al.*, 2002, Yabe *et al.*, 2002; Adams *et al.*, 2003). In der Folge werden der Transport zum Golgi-Apparat und die daran anschließende proteolytische Aktivierung des SREBP-2 unterbunden und somit die Transkription der Zielgene und folglich auch die Cholesterolsynthese verringert.

Insig-1 und *-2* werden in den meisten Geweben des Körpers, in besonders hoher Menge aber in der Leber, exprimiert (Yang *et al.*, 2002; Yabe *et al.*, 2002). Insig-1 wird, im Gegensatz zu der des Insig-2, als obligatorisches SREBP-Zielgen nur in Gegenwart von aktivierten SREBP im Zellkern exprimiert, wodurch es zu einer *feedback*-Regulation kommt (Horton, 2002; Janowski 2002; Yabe *et al.*, 2002). Wird Insig-1 überexprimiert, ist es, wiederum im Unterschied zu Insig-2, in der Lage den SCAP-SREBP-Komplex auch ohne die Anwesenheit von Sterolen im endoplasmatischen Retikulum zurückzuhalten (Yang *et al.*, 2002; Yabe *et al.*, 2002). Die Aminosäuresequenzen der zwei Insig-Isoformen stimmen zu 59% überein. (Engelking *et al.*, 2004). Beiden Formen unterscheiden sich in ihrer Halbwertszeit und der Abhängigkeit ihres proteasomalen Abbaus von der vorherrschenden Cholesterolkonzentration (Lee und Ye, 2004; Gong *et al.*, 2006). Darüber hinaus kodiert das Insig-2-Gen für 2 Transkriptvarianten, welche sich in ihrem ersten, nicht kodierenden Exon unterscheiden und von denen das leberspezifische Transkript Insig-2a, im Unterschied zu Insig-2b, durch Insulin reprimiert und beim Fasten induziert wird (Yabe *et al.*, 2003).

Der hier dargestellte Mechanismus der Regulation des Cholesterolfstoffwechsels über das Zusammenspiel von SREBP-2 und Insig stellt einen interessanten Ansatzpunkt für einen möglichen regulatorischen Eingriff des PPAR $\alpha$  dar. Dieser potentielle Zusammenhang wird bekräftigt durch Untersuchungen von Kast-Woelbern *et al.* (2004), bei denen ein erster Zusammenhang zwischen einer PPAR-Aktivierung und der Insig-vermittelten Prozessierung des SREBP nachgewiesen werden konnte. In dieser Studie wurde gezeigt, dass Insig-1 im weißen Fettgewebe von prädiabetischen Mäusen und in Präadipozyten durch den mit Rosiglitazon aktivierten PPAR $\gamma$ , welcher in früheren Studien neben PPAR $\alpha$  und PPAR $\beta/\delta$  als weitere Isoform identifiziert werden konnte (Graves *et al.*, 1992; Dreyer *et al.*, 1992; Schmidt *et al.*, 1992), über ein PPARE reguliert wird. Die Aktivierung des PPAR $\gamma$  führte zum Anstieg der Insig-1 mRNA-Konzentration und zum gleichzeitigen

Absinken der relativen SREBP-1c mRNA-Konzentration. Im Hinblick auf diese interessanten Ergebnisse stellt sich die Frage, inwieweit PPAR $\alpha$  in die Regulation der Insig-vermittelten Prozessierung des SREBP-2 involviert ist und sich so möglicherweise die verringerten Cholesterolkonzentrationen erklären lassen. Insgesamt konnte aber bislang kein molekularer Mechanismus als Erklärungsgrundlage für eine Verringerung der Cholesterolkonzentrationen nach erfolgter PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung gefunden werden. Insbesondere wurden die cholesterolsenkenden Effekte eines oxidierten Fettes im Zusammenhang mit dessen Potential als PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivator und im Hinblick auf die mögliche Regulation der Insig-abhängigen Prozessierung des SREBP-2 bislang nicht untersucht.

Neben den Veränderungen im Cholesterolfstoffwechsel kam es bei Rattenversuchen nach der Gabe von oxidiertem Fett auch zu einer Verringerung der Triglyzeridkonzentrationen im Plasma, der Leber und den VLDL (Eder und Kirchgessner, 1998; Eder *et al.*, 2003a; Sülzle *et al.*, 2004). Der triglyzeridsenkende Effekt einer Liganden-induzierten PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung ist in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur sehr gut beschrieben (Mandard *et al.*, 2004; Lee *et al.*, 2003; Desvergne und Wahli, 1999) und stellt eine physiologisch wichtige Funktion des PPAR $\alpha$  dar. Als so genannter Fastenrezeptor wird PPAR $\alpha$  durch im Fastenzustand vermehrt freigesetzte Fettsäuren aktiviert (Kersten *et al.*, 1999; Leone *et al.*, 1999). Nach erfolgter Aktivierung kommt es zu einer gesteigerten Expression verschiedener Zielgene, wie der lipolytischen Enzyme ACO und Cyp4A1 (Moya-Camarena *et al.*, 1999; Chao *et al.*, 2001). PPAR $\alpha$  sichert somit durch eine vermehrt stattfindende  $\beta$ -Oxidation in der Leber als Folge der Expressionssteigerung der typischen Enzyme im Fastenzustand die Energieversorgung und reguliert damit die *fasting response* des Körpers. Eine Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  führt außerdem zu einer Hochregulation der charakteristischen *downstream* Gene Carnitin-Palmitoyl-Transferase (CPT)-1 und CPT-2 (Brandt *et al.*, 1998; Mascaro *et al.*, 1998), welche für den Transport aktivierter Fettsäuren über die Mitochondrienmembran verantwortlich sind. CPT-1 und -2 benötigen Carnitin als Co-Faktor und tragen durch ihre zentrale Stellung für die  $\beta$ -Oxidation in Kombination als typische PPAR $\alpha$ -Zielgene einen wesentlichen Teil zur Steuerung der *fasting response* des Körpers und zur Funktion des PPAR $\alpha$  als Fastenrezeptor bei (Kramer *et al.*, 2003; Mandard *et al.*, 2004). Die Beteiligung des Carnitins am Transport langkettiger, aktivierter Fettsäuren vom Zytosol in die Mitochondrien stellt, neben weiterer Funktionen wie dem Transport von Produkten der  $\beta$ -Oxidation in die Mitochondrien zur Bereitstellung für den Zitratzyklus, der Funktion als Azetylpuffer zur Aufrechterhaltung des Azetyl-CoA/CoA-



Verhältnisses und der Speicherung von Energie in Form von Azetyl-Carnitin, dessen Hauptfunktion dar (McGarry und Brown, 1997; Brass, 2002; Steiber *et al.*, 2004). Diese zentrale Rolle des Carnitins im mitochondrialen Fettsäurestoffwechsel und die gleichzeitige Bedeutung des PPAR $\alpha$  für diesen Stoffwechselweg, machen diese enge Verknüpfung zu einem spannenden Forschungsgebiet. Ein erhöhter Bedarf an Carnitin resultierend aus der Funktion als Co-Faktor für CPT-1 und CPT-2 und deren PPAR $\alpha$ -abhängiger Hochregulation der Expression sollte zum einen durch eine erhöhte *de novo* Carnitinsynthese in der Leber und zum anderen durch einen vermehrte Aufnahme von Carnitin aus dem Plasma in die Leber abgedeckt werden. In verschiedenen Studien konnte ein erster Zusammenhang zwischen einer Fibratsupplementierung und dem Carnitinstoffwechsel beobachtet werden. So zeigen bereits sehr frühe Studien, dass es bei Ratten nach einer Behandlung mit den PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden Clofibrat beziehungsweise Ciprofibrat zu einem Anstieg der Carnitinkonzentration in der Leber der Tiere kommt (Paul und Adibi, 1979; Bhuiyan *et al.*, 1988), welcher vermutlich mit dem parallel bei einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung einhergehenden erhöhten Bedarf an Carnitin als Co-Faktor für die CPTs zu begründen ist. Ebenso konnte auch im Fastenzustand, in dem PPAR $\alpha$  durch endogen freigesetzte Fettsäuren in der Leber aktiviert wird (Kersten *et al.*, 1999), eine Erhöhung der Carnitinkonzentration in der Leber beobachtet werden (McGarry *et al.*, 1975; Slitt *et al.*, 2002). In einem Fastenversuch mit PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen konnte bei diesen Tieren im Vergleich zu Wildtyp-Mäusen keine Erhöhung der hepatischen Carnitinkonzentration festgestellt werden und somit indirekt ein erster Zusammenhang zwischen einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung und der Konzentration von Carnitin in der Leber festgestellt werden (Hashimoto *et al.*, 1999). Unklar ist zum jetzigen Zeitpunkt, ob diese erhöhten Carnitinkonzentrationen in der Leber die Folge einer vermehrten Aufnahme oder einer erhöhten Carnitinsynthese sind. Die Synthese des Carnitins aus den beiden Aminosäuren Lysin und Methionin deckt nur einen geringen Teil des Bedarfs und verläuft dabei über mehrere Zwischenschritte in verschiedenen Geweben (Hoppel und Davis, 1986). In einem letzten, reaktionsgeschwindigkeitsbestimmenden Schritt wird  $\gamma$ -Butyrobetain ( $\gamma$ -BB) durch die  $\gamma$ -Butyrobetain Dioxygenase ( $\gamma$ -BBD) zu Carnitin hydroxyliert. Im Gegensatz zu den vorangegangenen Syntheseschritten, findet diese letzte Reaktion ausschließlich in der Leber, der Niere und dem Gehirn statt, da die  $\gamma$ -BBD nur in diesen Geweben exprimiert wird (Vaz und Wanders, 2002). Da der Bedarf an Carnitin nur zu einem geringen Teil über die Biosynthese gedeckt wird, spielen die Aufnahme aus der Nahrung, sowie der intrazelluläre und der Transport zwischen den einzelnen Organen für die Aufrechterhaltung

der Carnitinhomöostase im Körper eine entscheidende Rolle. Weiterhin ist bislang unklar, welche Effekte synthetische und natürliche Liganden auf den Carnitinstoffwechsel haben. In einer Studie von Luci *et al.* (2006) gelang es erstmals einen positive Korrelation zwischen einer Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  durch die Behandlung von Ratten mit Clofibrat und einer vermehrten Expression der *organic cation transporters* (OCTN) in der Leber der Tiere festzustellen. Dieser Zusammenhang konnte in der gleichen Studie auch nach der Inkubation von Fao-Zellen mit WY 14,643 beobachtet werden. Somit konnte durch unsere Arbeitsgruppe ein erster Hinweis auf einen möglichen funktionellen Zusammenhang zwischen einer Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  und erhöhter Carnitinkonzentrationen in der Leber als Folge einer Behandlung mit Fibraten belegt werden. Die OCTNs spielen durch ihre Funktion als Carnitintransporter eine entscheidende Rolle in der Regulation der Gesamtkörper- und der intrazellulären Homöostase des Carnitins. Die regulatorische Bedeutung dieser Transporter für die Aufrechterhaltung des Carnitingleichgewichts wird durch die Entstehung eines primären oder sekundären systemischen Carnitinmangel verdeutlicht, welcher durch angeborene oder erworbene Defekte der OCTNs hervorgerufen wird (Tein, 2003). Diese Transporter, welche zu der *solute carrier 22A* Familie gehören, sind in der apikalen Zellmembran lokalisiert (Lahjouji *et al.*, 2001; Tein, 2003). Zum jetzigen Zeitpunkt sind die drei Vertreter OCTN1, OCTN2 und OCTN3 identifiziert worden (Tamai *et al.*, 1997; 1998; 2000; Wu *et al.*, 2000). Diese unterscheiden sich in der Abhängigkeit des Carnitintransports von Natrium, in ihrer Affinität zu Carnitin und anderen Kationen und in ihren Expressionsmustern (Tamai *et al.*, 1998; Wu *et al.*, 1999; Tamai *et al.*, 2000; Slitt *et al.*, 2002; Grube *et al.*, 2006; Koepsell *et al.*, 2007). Aufgrund seiner hohen Affinität zu Carnitin und auch zu  $\gamma$ -BB und der weiten Verbreitung des OCTN2 in verschiedenen Geweben scheint dieser Vertreter der physiologisch bedeutendste zu sein und stellt ein attraktives Target für weitere Untersuchungen im Zusammenhang mit einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung dar.

Die Bedeutung des PPAR $\alpha$  für die  $\beta$ -Oxidation über die Regulation der Transkription von zahlreichen Zielgenen ist in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur detailliert beschrieben (Schoonjans *et al.*, 1996; Desvergne und Wahli, 1999; Latruffe *et al.*, 2000). PPAR $\alpha$  nimmt somit eine zentrale Stellung im Fettsäurekatabolismus ein. Gleichzeitig liefern die aus Voruntersuchungen bekannten Effekte eine interessante Grundlage zur weiteren Untersuchung des Einflusses einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf die verschiedenen Fettstoffwechselwege. Mechanistische Untersuchungen zur Ursache der bei den bereits

erwähnten Fütterungsversuchen festgestellten verringerten Cholesterolkonzentrationen im Zusammenhang mit einer parallel einhergehenden PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung fehlen bislang. Ebenso wurde bislang nicht untersucht, inwieweit oxidiertes Fett als PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivator den Insig-abhängigen Cholesterolstoffwechsel beeinflusst. Weiterhin fehlen in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur auch Studien zu systemischen Effekten einer Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  durch oxidiertes Fett im Hinblick auf die Beeinflussung der Expression des OCTN2 und deren Bedeutung für die Carnitinverteilung im Körper. Gleichzeitig bietet sich durch den Einsatz von PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen eine interessante Möglichkeit, die Zusammenhänge zwischen einer Fibrat-induzierten Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  und der Expression der OCTNs weiter aufzuklären.

## 2. Zielstellung

Ziel dieser Arbeit war es zum einen, zu untersuchen, wie sich die aus Vorversuchen bekannten Verringerungen der Cholesterolkonzentrationen nach der Verfütterung oxidierter Fette erklären lassen. Das Fehlen funktioneller Studien der Insig-vermittelten Reifung des SREBP-2 im Zusammenhang mit einer Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  und der damit einhergehenden Beeinflussung des Cholesterolfstoffwechsels bildete eine Grundlage für diese Arbeit. Um diese Zusammenhänge zu untersuchen, wurden zunächst Studien mit synthetischen PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden durchgeführt. Aufgrund der zunehmenden Bedeutung oxidierter Fette in der menschlichen Ernährung und deren bekanntem Potential als natürliche PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivatoren, wurde auch ein Versuch mit oxidiertem Fett im Hinblick auf dessen Wirkung auf die Insig-vermittelte Prozessierung des SREBP-2 durchgeführt.

Die interessanten Ergebnisse unserer Arbeitsgruppe bei der Untersuchung der Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  mit Clofibrat und der damit einhergehenden vermehrten Expression des OCTN2 stellten einen weiteren wichtigen Ausgangspunkt für diese Arbeit dar. Aufbauend auf diesen Ergebnissen, sollte die Rolle des PPAR $\alpha$ , nach erfolgter Aktivierung mit einem oxidierten Fett als natürlichen Liganden, im Hinblick auf die Regulation der mRNA-Konzentrationen verschiedener Gene der Carnitinsynthese und insbesondere der OCTNs und deren Einfluss auf die Carnitinaufnahme und -verteilung bei Ratten untersucht werden. In Kombination mit den aus früheren Vorversuchen bekannten Erhöhungen der Carnitinkonzentration in der Leber von Ratten nach der Gabe von Fibraten beziehungsweise dem Fasten sollte in dieser Arbeit untersucht werden, ob für diese Veränderungen ein, aufgrund seiner hohen Carnitinaffinität vor allem über OCTN2 vermittelter, vermehrter Transport in Frage kommt. Auch hier existieren in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur noch keine funktionellen Studien, welche sich mit einem Einfluss einer durch oxidiertes Fett induzierten PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf die Expression der OCTNs und die damit verbundenen Veränderungen der Carnitinverteilung im Körper beschäftigen.

Die Studien wurden zum einen an Sprague-Dawley-Ratten durchgeführt, welche als geeignetes Modell zur Untersuchung der Wirkung von Fibraten beziehungsweise oxidiertem Fett bezogen auf die Funktion des PPAR $\alpha$  in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur etabliert sind (Martin *et al.*, 1997; Nakatani *et al.*, 2002; Chao *et al.*, 2005; Ringseis *et al.*, 2007a; 2007b). Die für die *in vitro* Untersuchungen verwendete Rattenhepatozyten-Zelllinie FaO ist ebenfalls ein weit verbreitetes Modell zur Untersuchung der Wirkung von PPAR $\alpha$ -Agonisten auf den

hepatischen Stoffwechsel (Brocard *et al.*, 1993; Duclos *et al.*, 1997; Poirier *et al.*, 1997; Vanden Heuvel *et al.*, 2003; Landrier *et al.*, 2004). In einer weiteren Untersuchung wurde der Effekt von WY 14,643 auf die Expression der OCTNs und der Gene der Carnitinsynthese bei PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen und den entsprechenden Wildtyp-Mäusen untersucht. Diese Mäuse sind in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur ein bewährtes Modell zur Untersuchung der Rolle des PPAR $\alpha$  in verschiedenen Stoffwechselwegen (Kamijo *et al.*, 2007; Xiao *et al.*, 2006; Cuzzocrea *et al.*, 2006; Knight *et al.*, 2005; Yang und Gonzalez, 2004). Im Bezug auf diese Arbeit eignen sie sich hervorragend als *in vivo*-Modell, um den Einfluss des PPAR $\alpha$  auf die Expression der OCTNs nach der Behandlung mit PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden zu untersuchen.

- (1) Das Ziel der ersten Studie (*Vers. I*) bestand darin, zu untersuchen, über welchen Mechanismus eine Liganden-induzierte PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung den Cholesterol-metabolismus in der Ratten-Leber beeinflusst. Dazu wurde Sprague-Dawley-Ratten in der Behandlungsgruppe in Anlehnung an andere funktionelle Untersuchungen in Verbindung mit einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung bei Ratten (Lenart *et al.*, 1998; Newaz *et al.*, 2004; Léonard *et al.*, 2006) der synthetische PPAR $\alpha$ -Ligand Clofibrat in einer ausreichenden Dosis von 250 mg/kg Körpergewicht oral verabreicht und nach Versuchsende die Genexpression und die nukleäre Konzentration des SREBP-2, sowie die Genexpression des Insig-1 und Insig-2a untersucht. Weiterhin wurde geprüft, inwieweit sich diese Behandlung der Ratten auf die relative mRNA-Konzentration von typischen SREBP-2 Zielgenen wie der HMGCoA Reduktase und des LDL-Rezeptors auswirkt. Zur weiteren Verifizierung der Daten, wurde die Rattenhepatozyten-Zelllinie Fao mit verschiedenen Konzentrationen (25-100  $\mu$ M) von WY 14,643, einem weiteren selektiven PPAR $\alpha$ -Agonisten, inkubiert und anschließend die Genexpression von Insig-1, -2a, SREBP-2 und der entsprechenden Zielgene, sowie die Cholesterolsynthese gemessen. Weitere Details zu Material und Methodik sowie die detaillierte Beschreibung und Diskussion der Ergebnisse dieser Studie sind ersichtlich in:

*B. KÖNIG, A. KOCH, J. SPIELMANN, C. HILGENFELD, G. I. STANGL, K. EDER (2007) Activation of PPAR $\alpha$  lowers synthesis and concentration of cholesterol by reduction of nuclear SREBP-2. **Biochemical Pharmacology** 73: 574-585.*

- (2) In vorangegangenen Untersuchungen konnte gezeigt werden, dass oxidiertes Fett, ähnlich wie Fibrate, in der Lage ist den PPAR $\alpha$  zu aktivieren (Chao *et al.*, 2001; 2004; Sülzle *et al.*, 2004). Parallel konnte in verschiedenen Studien eine Reduzierung der Cholesterolkonzentration in verschiedenen Geweben nach der Verfütterung eines oxidierten Fettes festgestellt werden (Eder und Kirchgessner, 1998; Eder, 1999; Eder und Stangl, 2000; Eder *et al.*, 2003a). Das Ziel dieser zweiten Studie (**Vers. 2a**) bestand nun darin, zu untersuchen, ob eine Gabe von oxidiertem Fett die Regulation des Cholesterolfstoffwechsels in der Rattenleber in Analogie zu den Ergebnissen der ersten Studie auf eine ähnliche Weise beeinflusst und sich so die Daten aus der ersten Untersuchung reproduzieren lassen. Ferner sollte untersucht werden, ob sich die aus Voruntersuchungen mit oxidierten Fetten bekannte Verringerung der Cholesterolkonzentration nach der Verfütterung oxidiertes Fette möglicherweise durch die Insig-abhängige Regulation des Cholesterolfstoffwechsels erklären lässt. Dazu wurde Sprague-Dawley-Ratten oral ein moderat oxidiertes Fett verabreicht, welches über einen Zeitraum von 25 d bei 60°C oxidiert wurde und sich durch einen hohen Anteil an primären Lipidperoxidationsprodukten auszeichnete. Dabei wurden 25% der täglichen Energiezufuhr durch oxidiertes beziehungsweise frisches Fett gedeckt. Nach Versuchsende wurden die Genexpression und die nukleäre Konzentration des SREBP-2 sowie die Genexpression typischer SREBP-2 Zielgene, wie der HMGCoA Reduktase und des LDL-Rezeptors, und des Insig-1 und Insig-2a untersucht. Weitere Einzelheiten zu Material und Methodik sowie der ausführlichen Beschreibung und Diskussion der Ergebnisse sind folgender Studie zu entnehmen:

A. KOCH, B. KÖNIG, J. SPIELMANN, A. LEITNER, G. I. STANGL, K. EDER (2007) *Thermally Oxidized Oil Increases the Expression of Insulin-Induced Genes and Inhibits Activation of Sterol Regulatory Element-Binding Protein-2 in Rat Liver. Journal of nutrition* 137: 2018-2023.

- (3) In weiteren Untersuchungen (**Vers. 2b**) wurde der Einfluss des oxidierten Fettes als PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivator auf den Carnitinstoffwechsel und -transport untersucht. Dazu wurden die aus **Vers. 2a** gewonnen Gewebeprobe hinsichtlich der relativen

mRNA-Konzentrationen weiterer typischer PPAR $\alpha$ -Zielgene untersucht und damit weitere Belege für eine PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung zu erhalten. Ein Schwerpunkt der anschließenden Untersuchungen lag darin, die Beeinflussung der Expression der OCTNs, insbesondere des OCTN2, in der Leber der Tiere in Folge einer durch das oxidierte Fett hervorgerufenen PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung zu untersuchen. Weiterhin wurde auch der Einfluss auf die relative mRNA-Konzentration von Genen der Carnitinbiosynthese untersucht. Gleichzeitig wurde auch die Konzentrationen an Carnitin in der Leber, dem Plasma, dem Herzen und des Skelettmuskels bestimmt. Da OCTN1 und OCTN2 genau wie PPAR $\alpha$  auch im Darm exprimiert werden und OCTN2 vermutlich eine wichtige Rolle in der Absorption von Carnitin aus der Nahrung spielt, wurde auch die Genexpression von OCTN1 und OCTN2 im Dünndarm untersucht. Da Carnitin im Darm auch über Aminosäuretransporter B<sup>0+</sup> (ATB<sup>0+</sup>) transportiert werden kann (Kekuda *et al.*, 1997; Sloan und Mager, 1999; Taylor, 2001; Nakanishi *et al.*, 2001), wurde auch dessen relative mRNA-Konzentration im Darm bestimmt. Weitere Einzelheiten der Untersuchungen im Hinblick auf Material und Methodik sowie die ausführliche Darstellung und Diskussion der Ergebnisse sind folgender Veröffentlichung zu entnehmen:

A. KOCH, B. KÖNIG, S. LUCI, G. I. STANGL, K. EDER (2007) Dietary oxidised fat up regulates the expression of organic cation transporters in liver and small intestine and alters carnitine concentrations in liver, muscle and plasma of rats. *British Journal of Nutrition* 98: 882-889.

- (4) In einem weiteren, zweifaktoriellen Versuch (*Vers. 3*) wurden PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäuse beziehungsweise Wildtyp-Mäuse oral mit einer ausreichenden Dosis (40 mg/kg KG) WY 14,643 behandelt. Das WY 14,643 wurde dabei in Sonnenblumenöl/DMSO (50/50, v/v) gelöst. Die jeweiligen Kontrollgruppen erhielten eine entsprechende Menge Sonnenblumenöl/DMSO. Im Anschluss an diese Behandlung wurden die Veränderungen der relativen mRNA-Konzentrationen der Gene der Carnitinsynthese und des -transports untersucht. Ziel war es hierbei vor allem, zu untersuchen, ob die aus *Vers. 2b* und anderer Voruntersuchungen unserer Arbeitsgruppe bekannten Expressionssteigerungen des OCTN2 in Folge einer Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  im *knockout*-Modell nicht mehr nachzuweisen sind. Durch

diese Untersuchungen sollte ein eindeutiger Zusammenhang zwischen einer Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  und der Expression des OCTN2 nachgewiesen werden. Gleichzeitig wurde auch der Einfluss des PPAR $\alpha$  auf weitere Gene des Carnitintransportes in verschiedenen Geweben untersucht. Um die Bedeutung einer Beeinflussung der OCTN-Genexpression auf die Carnitinverteilung zu untersuchen, wurden auch die Carnitinkonzentrationen in den verschiedenen Geweben analysiert. Zur weiteren Abschätzung des Einflusses der Carnitinsynthese auf erhöhte Carnitinkonzentrationen in der Leber wurden die mRNA-Konzentrationen der entsprechenden Enzyme, welche in die Synthese involviert sind, bestimmt. Weiterhin wurden die Konzentrationen an Trimethyllysin (TML) und  $\gamma$ -BB in der Leber gemessen, welche beide als Ausgangsmoleküle für die Carnitinsynthese dienen können. Weitere Details zu Material und Methodik sowie die ausführliche Beschreibung und Diskussion der Ergebnisse dieser Studie sind ersichtlich in:

A. KOCH, B. KÖNIG, G. I. STANGL, K. EDER (2008) PPAR $\alpha$  mediates transcriptional upregulation of novel organic cation transporters (OCTN)-2 and -3 and enzymes involved in hepatic carnitine synthesis. *Exp. Biol. Med. (Maywood)* 233: 356-365.



### **3. Originalarbeiten**

available at [www.sciencedirect.com](http://www.sciencedirect.com)journal homepage: [www.elsevier.com/locate/biochempharm](http://www.elsevier.com/locate/biochempharm)

# Activation of PPAR $\alpha$ lowers synthesis and concentration of cholesterol by reduction of nuclear SREBP-2

Bettina König\*, Alexander Koch, Julia Spielmann, Christian Hilgenfeld, Gabriele I. Stangl, Klaus Eder

Institute of Agricultural and Nutritional Sciences, Martin-Luther-University Halle-Wittenberg, D-06108 Halle (Saale), Germany

## ARTICLE INFO

### Article history:

Received 20 September 2006

Accepted 26 October 2006

### Keywords:

Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR)- $\alpha$

Cholesterol

Sterol regulatory element binding protein (SREBP)-2

Insulin-induced gene (Insig)

HMG-CoA reductase

LDL receptor

## ABSTRACT

To elucidate the mechanisms underlying the cholesterol lowering effects of PPAR $\alpha$  agonists we investigated key regulators of cholesterol synthesis and uptake in rats and in the rat hepatoma cell line Fao after treatment with the PPAR $\alpha$  agonists clofibrate and WY 14,643, respectively. In rat liver as well as in Fao cells, PPAR $\alpha$  activation led to a decrease of transcriptionally active nuclear SREBP-2. mRNA concentrations of the key regulators of SREBP processing, Insig-1 in rat liver and Insig-1 and Insig-2a in Fao cells, were increased upon PPAR $\alpha$  activation. Thus we suggest, that the observed reduction of the amount of nuclear SREBP-2 was due to an inhibition of the processing of the precursor protein. Both, in rat liver and in Fao cells, mRNA concentrations of the SREBP-2 target genes HMG-CoA reductase (EC1.1.1.34) and LDL receptor were reduced after treatment with the PPAR $\alpha$  agonists. Furthermore, treatment of Fao cells with WY 14,643 reduced cholesterol synthesis. As a result, the amount of total cholesterol in liver, plasma and lipoproteins of clofibrate treated rats and in WY 14,643 treated Fao cells was decreased compared to control animals and cells, respectively. In conclusion, we could show a novel link between PPAR $\alpha$  and cholesterol metabolism by demonstrating that PPAR $\alpha$  activation lowers cholesterol concentration by reducing the abundance of nuclear SREBP-2.

© 2006 Published by Elsevier Inc.

## 1. Introduction

In animal cells, lipid homeostasis is maintained by a feedback mechanism that regulates the transcription of genes involved in lipid synthesis and uptake. Transcription factors that regulate the coordinated expression of these genes are the family of sterol regulatory element binding proteins (SREBPs) [1]. Three isoforms of SREBP are known in mammals, SREBP-1a, SREBP-1c and SREBP-2. While SREBP-1c, the predominant

isoform in adult liver, preferentially activates genes required for fatty acid synthesis and their incorporation into triacylglycerols and phospholipids, SREBP-2 preferentially activates the low density lipoprotein (LDL) receptor gene and various genes required for cholesterol synthesis such as 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA (HMG-CoA) reductase (EC1.1.1.34) [2]. SREBP-1a is an activator of both, the cholesterol and fatty acid biosynthetic pathway, but it is present in much lower amounts in liver than the other two forms [3]. SREBPs are

\* Corresponding author at: Institut für Agrar- und Ernährungswissenschaften, Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg, Emil-Abderhalden-Str. 26, D-06108 Halle (Saale), Germany. Tel.: +49 345 5522746; fax: +49 345 5527124.

E-mail address: [bettina.koenig@landw.uni-halle.de](mailto:bettina.koenig@landw.uni-halle.de) (B. König).

Abbreviations: ACO, acyl-CoA oxidase; Cyp, cytochrome P450; GAPDH, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase; HDL, high density lipoprotein; HMG-CoA, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA; Insig, insulin-induced gene; LDL, low density lipoprotein; PPAR, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor; SCAP, SREBP cleavage activating protein; SREBP, sterol regulatory element binding protein; VLDL, very low density lipoprotein

0006-2952/\$ – see front matter © 2006 Published by Elsevier Inc.

doi:10.1016/j.bcp.2006.10.027

synthesized as 120-kDa integral membrane proteins of the endoplasmic reticulum and form a complex with SREBP cleavage activating protein (SCAP). When sterol concentrations in cells are high, the SCAP/SREBP complex is retained in the ER. When cells are depleted of sterols, SCAP escorts SREBP to the Golgi for proteolytic processing. In the Golgi, sequential cleavages occur, releasing the mature N-terminal domain of SREBP that then translocates to the nucleus and activates transcription of sterol regulatory element-containing genes [2,4,5].

Retention of the SCAP/SREBP complex in the ER is mediated by sterol-dependent binding of the complex to one of two ER retention proteins designated insulin-induced gene (Insig)-1 and -2 [6,7]. Insig-1 and Insig-2 are integral membrane proteins that are expressed in most tissues with especially high expression in the liver [6,7]. Insig-1 differs from Insig-2 in its requirement of nuclear SREBPs for its expression providing a feedback mechanism for lipid homeostasis [7]. Furthermore, Insig-1 but not Insig-2 is able to cause ER retention of the SCAP/SREBP complex in the absence of sterols at high expression levels [7]. Unlike Insig-1, Insig-2a, the liver-specific isoform of Insig-2, is suppressed by insulin and induced by fasting [8]. Recently it has been shown that activation of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR)- $\gamma$  by rosiglitazone induced the expression of Insig-1 in white adipose tissue via a PPAR response element in the promoter region of Insig-1 [9].

PPAR are transcription factors belonging to the superfamily of nuclear receptors that can be activated by fatty acids and their metabolic derivatives. They are implicated in the regulation of lipid and lipoprotein metabolism, glucose homeostasis, cellular differentiation, cancer development as well as in the control of the inflammatory response [reviewed in 10–12]. There are three PPAR isotypes, PPAR $\alpha$ , PPAR $\beta/\delta$  and PPAR $\gamma$ , all of which regulate the expression of target genes by binding to DNA sequence elements as heterodimers with the 9-cis retinoic acid receptor after activation [13]. PPAR $\alpha$  is highly expressed in tissues with high fatty acid oxidation, in which it controls a comprehensive set of genes that regulate most aspects of lipid catabolism [14]. Furthermore, the action of fibrates, a class of hypolipidemic drugs, on lipid metabolism is mediated by the activation of PPAR $\alpha$  [15].

Both, natural and synthetic ligands of PPAR $\alpha$  are known to lower the plasma and liver cholesterol concentrations in man and animals [16–19]. Mice in which the PPAR $\alpha$  gene has been disrupted (PPAR $\alpha$ -null (KO) mice) are hypercholesterolemic [20] and show a dysregulation in the hepatic expression of HMG-CoA reductase during the diurnal variation of cholesterologenesis [21]. Also other studies suggested an involvement of PPAR $\alpha$  in the regulation of cholesterol synthesis; however, both, stimulatory and inhibitory effects of fibrates on hepatic HMG-CoA reductase and cholesterol synthesis in rats have been reported depending on fibrates and model used [22–24].

The objective of the present study was to further evaluate the mechanisms underlying the cholesterol lowering effects of PPAR $\alpha$  activation in rat liver. Therefore we treated rats with the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist clofibrate. Based on their central role in the regulation of the cholesterol metabolism, we focused on effects of PPAR $\alpha$  activation on the gene expression and

nuclear concentration of SREBP-2 and on the gene expression of Insig-1 and Insig-2a as key regulators of SREBP-2 activity. Furthermore, we analyzed the expression of SREBP-2 target genes HMG-CoA reductase and LDL receptor. To verify the obtained results, we used the Fao cell model which is commonly used to study the effects of PPAR $\alpha$  agonists on hepatic lipid metabolism *in vitro* [25–27]. We examined the influence of WY 14,643, another PPAR $\alpha$  agonist with high specificity [28], on Insigs, SREBP-2 and its target genes and on cholesterol synthesis in Fao cells.

---

## 2. Material and methods

### 2.1. Materials

WY 14,643, DMSO, MTT (3-[4,5-dimethylthiazole-2-yl]-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide; Thiazol blue), TRIZOL™ reagent, SYBR® Green I, protease inhibitor mix and the anti-rabbit-IgG peroxidase conjugate antibody were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (Steinheim, Germany). Ethyl 2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-2-methylpropionate (clofibrate) was obtained from Fluka Chemie GmbH (Buchs, Switzerland). Rat hepatoma Fao cell line was purchased from ECACC (Salisbury, UK). F-12 Nutrient Mixture (Ham), gentamycin and fetal calf serum (FCS) were obtained from Invitrogen (Karlsruhe, Germany). Reverse transcriptase was supplied by MBI Fermentas (St. Leon-Rot, Germany), and Taq polymerase by Promega (Mannheim, Germany). Bicinchoninic acid assay reagent was a product of Interchim (Montfaucon, France). The nitrocellulose blotting membrane was from Pall (Pensacola, FL, USA), and the ECL-reagent kit from GE Healthcare (München, Germany). The anti-SREBP-2 antibody (rabbit polyclonal IgG) was from Santa Cruz Biotechnology (Santa Cruz, CA, USA) and the anti- $\beta$ -Actin antibody (rabbit polyclonal IgG) was purchased from Abcam Ltd. (Cambridge, UK). Autoradiography film for Western blot analysis (Agfa Cronex) was from Roentgen Bender (Baden-Baden, Germany). Male Sprague–Dawley rats were supplied by Charles River (Sulzfeld, Germany). Radioactive [1,2-<sup>14</sup>C] acetate (specific activity 110 mCi/mmol) was from Hartmann Analytic (Braunschweig, Germany), and TLC sheets (Si 60 aluminium sheets) were from VWR International (Darmstadt, Germany).

### 2.2. Cell culture

Fao rat hepatoma cells were cultured in Ham-F12 medium supplemented with 10% FCS and 0.05 mg/ml gentamycin. Cells were maintained at 37 °C in a humidified atmosphere of 95% air and 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. For experiments, Fao cells were seeded in 24- or 6-well culture plates at a density of  $2.1 \times 10^5$  and  $1.05 \times 10^6$  cells, respectively, per well and used prior reaching confluence (usually 3 days after seeding). Experiments were carried out in low-serum medium (0.5% FCS) as commonly used for PPAR $\alpha$  activation studies with several agonists since PPAR $\alpha$  activation is more pronounced under these conditions [29–31]. Furthermore, expression of SREBP-2 target genes is upregulated compared to full-serum medium [32]. The cells were preincubated with low-serum medium for 16 h and then stimulated for 6 and 24 h with WY 14,643. WY 14,643 was

added to the low-serum medium from a stock solution in DMSO. Final DMSO concentration did not exceed 0.1% (v/v). Cells treated with the appropriate vehicle concentration were used as a control. Cell viability of Fao cells was not reduced by 24 h incubation with WY 14,643 up to a concentration of 100  $\mu$ M as demonstrated by the MTT assay ([33]; data not shown).

### 2.3. Animals, diets and sample collection

Male Sprague–Dawley rats, with an average initial body weight of 366 g ( $\pm$ 28; S.D.), were randomly assigned to two groups ( $n = 8$ ) and kept individually in Macrolon cages in a room controlled for temperature ( $22 \pm 2$  °C), relative humidity (50–60%) and light (12 h light/dark cycle). All experimental procedures described followed established guidelines for the care and handling of laboratory animals and were approved by the council of Saxony-Anhalt. The animals were treated with 250 mg/kg of clofibrate in 1 ml sunflower oil or with an equal volume of the vehicle sunflower oil by gavage once a day 2 h after beginning of the light cycle. All rats were fed a commercial standard basal diet (“altromin 1324”, Altromin GmbH, Lage, Germany). To standardize food intake, the diets were fed daily in restricted amounts of 18 g per day. Water was available ad libitum from nipple drinkers during the whole experiment. At day 4 of treatment, animals received the last dose of clofibrate or vehicle alone and 9 g of the diet and were killed 4 h later by decapitation under light anaesthesia with diethyl ether. Rats were non-fasted before killing because food deprivation before killing leads to a significant down regulation of the genes involved in cholesterol metabolism to be considered in this study [34]. Blood was collected into heparinized polyethylene tubes. The liver was excised. Plasma was obtained by centrifugation of the blood ( $1100 \times g$ , 10 min, 4 °C) and stored at  $-20$  °C. Liver samples for RNA isolation and lipid extraction were snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at  $-80$  °C.

### 2.4. RT-PCR analysis

Total RNA was isolated from Fao cells after the incubation in 24-well plates and rat livers, respectively, by TRIZOL™ reagent according to the manufacturer’s protocol. cDNA synthesis was carried out as described [31]. The mRNA expression of genes was measured by real-time detection PCR using SYBR® Green I. Real-time detection PCR was performed with 1.25 U Taq DNA polymerase, 500  $\mu$ M dNTPs and 26.7 pmol of the specific primers (Operon Biotechnologies, Cologne, Germany; Table 1). For determination of mRNA concentration a threshold cycle ( $C_t$ ) was obtained from each amplification curve using the software RotorGene 4.6 (Corbett Research, Australia). Calculation of the relative mRNA concentration was made using the  $\Delta\Delta C_t$  method as previously described [35]. The housekeeping gene glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH; EC1.2.1.12) was used for normalization.

### 2.5. Immunoblot analysis

Whole cell extracts of Fao cells were prepared by lysis in 20 mM Tris, 150 mM NaCl, 0.1% Triton X-100, 1% protease inhibitor mix, pH 7.5, after the incubation in six-well-plates. The protein content was determined by the bicinchoninic acid assay. Nuclear extracts of rat livers were prepared from fresh tissue samples (150 mg) according to Woo et al. [36] and equal amounts of proteins were pooled from four rats per treatment group. Thirty to fifty micrograms of Fao cell proteins and 100  $\mu$ g of pooled rat liver nuclear extracts, respectively, were separated on 10% sodium dodecylsulfate acrylamide gel electrophoresis according to the method of Laemmli et al. [37] and electrotransferred to a nitrocellulose membrane. After blocking in 50 mM Tris, 150 mM NaCl, 0.2% Tween-20, pH 7.5, containing 3% nonfat dry milk, bands corresponding to nuclear SREBP-2 (for Fao cell and rat liver samples) and  $\beta$ -Actin (for Fao cell samples, as a loading control) were visualized with

**Table 1 – Characteristics of the specific primers used for RT-PCR analysis**

Gene	Forward and reverse primers	bp	Annealing temperature	NCBI GenBank
ACO	5' CTTTCTTGCTTGCCCTTCCTTCTCC 3' 5' GCCGTTTCACCGCCTCGTA 3'	415	60 °C	NM017340
Cyp4A1	5' CAGAATGGAGAATGGGACAGC 3' 5' TGAGAAGGGCAGGAATGAGTGG 3'	460	65 °C	NM175837
GAPDH	5' GCATGGCCTTCGGTGTTC 3' 5' GGGTGGTCCAGGGTTTCTTACTC 3'	337	60 °C	BC059110
HMG-CoA reductase	5' AAGGGCGTGCAAAGACAATC 3' 5' ATACGGCAGGAAAGAACCATAGT 3'	406	57 °C	BC064654
Insig-1	5' ATTTGGCGTGGTCTGGTCTGG 3' 5' GCGTGGCTAGGAAGGCGATGGT 3'	389	62 °C	NM022392
Insig-2a	5' GACGGATGTGTTGAAGGATTCT 3' 5' TGGACTGAAGCAGACCAATGTC 3'	83	59 °C	AY156086
LDL receptor	5' AGAACTGCGGGCCGAAGACAC 3' 5' AAACCGCTGGGACATAGGCACTCA 3'	490	65 °C	NM175762
SREBP-2	5' ATCCGCCACACTCACGCTCCTC 3' 5' GGCCGCATCCCTCGCACTG 3'	312	65 °C	BC101902

enhanced chemiluminescence reagents and exposed to autoradiography film. Films were analyzed with the Gel-Pro Analyzer software (Intas, Upland, CA, USA).

## 2.6. Determination of triacylglycerol and cholesterol concentrations in Fao cells, liver, plasma and lipoproteins

Lipid extraction from Fao cells after 24 h of incubation with 100  $\mu$ M of WY 14,643 or vehicle alone and measurement of cellular and secreted triacylglycerols and cellular cholesterol was carried out as described [31]. Rat liver lipids were extracted using a mixture of *n*-hexane and isopropanol (3:2, v/v) [38]. Aliquots of the lipid extracts were dried and dissolved in a small volume of Triton X-100 [39]. Plasma lipoproteins were separated by stepwise ultracentrifugation (900,000  $\times$  g, 1.5 h, 4 °C; very low density lipoproteins (VLDL) + chylomicrons:  $\delta < 1.006$  g/ml; LDL:  $1.006 < \delta < 1.063$  g/ml; high density lipoproteins (HDL):  $\delta > 1.063$  g/ml) using a Micro-Ultracentrifuge (Sorvall Products, Bad Homburg, Germany).

Concentrations of total cholesterol and triacylglycerols were determined using an enzymatic reagent kit (Ecoline S+, Merck, Darmstadt, Germany).

## 2.7. Determination of cholesterol synthesis

After a pre-incubation of 22 h at 37 °C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub> with the different concentrations of WY 14,643, 0.2  $\mu$ Ci [1,2-<sup>14</sup>C]acetate (specific activity 110 mCi/mmol) were added in order to measure the newly synthesized cholesterol [40,41]. Cells were further incubated for 2 h at 37 °C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. After incubation the cells were washed twice with cold PBS. The lipids were extracted twice with a mixture of hexane and isopropanol (3:2, v/v) [38]. After removing the solvents in a vacuum centrifugal evaporator the lipids were dissolved in 80  $\mu$ l chloroform, 4  $\mu$ l of which were applied to 10  $\times$  20 cm<sup>2</sup> TLC using a TLC spotter PS01 (Desaga, Heidelberg, Germany). Plates were developed with a mixture of hexane, diethyl ether and acetic acid (80:20:3, v/v/v) [42]. Lipid-bound radioactivity was detected and quantified by autoradiography (Fuji imager system, Tina 2 software, Raytest, Straubenhart, Germany).

## 2.8. Statistical analysis

Treatment effects were analyzed by one-way ANOVA using the Minitab Statistical Software (Minitab, State College, PA, USA). In the cell culture experiments, means of the four treatments were compared by Fisher's multiple range test if the *F* value was significant (*P* < 0.05). Differences with *P* < 0.05 were considered to be significant.

## 3. Results

### 3.1. Activation of PPAR $\alpha$ in rat liver and Fao cells

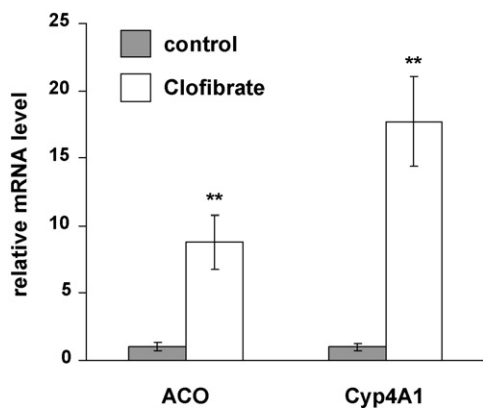
We treated male Sprague–Dawley rats with the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist clofibrate for 4 days. Animals were killed 4 h after the last dose of clofibrate and typical characteristics of PPAR $\alpha$  activation were analyzed. Treatment with clofibrate led to an increase in the relative liver masses of the rats of about 22% compared to control animals (*P* < 0.001; Table 2). Rats treated with the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist had higher mRNA concentrations of the PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes acyl-CoA oxidase (ACO; EC1.3.3.6) and cytochrome P450 (Cyp) 4A1 (EC1.14.15.3) of about 9- and 18-fold, respectively, in their livers compared to control animals (*P* < 0.001; Fig. 1). Furthermore, the triacylglycerol concentrations of the livers of rats treated with clofibrate were about 40% lower than those of control rats (*P* < 0.05; Table 2). The concentrations of triacylglycerols in plasma and VLDL + chylomicrons were also reduced about 59 and 81%, respectively, in clofibrate treated rats compared to control animals (*P* < 0.001).

Next, we incubated rat hepatoma Fao cells with increasing amounts of the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist WY 14,643 for 6 and 24 h. Incubation of Fao cells with WY 14,643 for 6 and 24 h, respectively, led to a significant increase of the mRNA concentration of ACO and Cyp4A1 (*P* < 0.05; Fig. 2). Increase of ACO mRNA concentration by incubation of Fao cells with WY 14,643 was more pronounced after 6 h compared to 24 h treatment, whereas Cyp4A1 mRNA increased more after 24 h than after 6 h treatment, compared to control cells. Furthermore, we analyzed the influence of the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist on the concentration of cellular and secreted triacylglycerols in Fao

**Table 2 – Relative liver mass and triacylglycerol and cholesterol concentrations in liver, plasma and lipoproteins of rats treated with clofibrate compared to control rats**

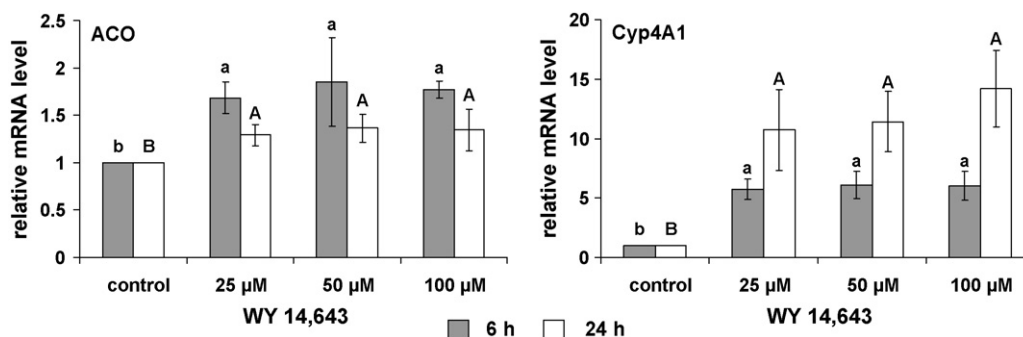
	Control	Clofibrate
Relative liver mass (g/kg body mass)	35.7 $\pm$ 2.7	45.7 $\pm$ 3.1**
Triacylglycerols		
Liver ( $\mu$ mol/g)	32.43 $\pm$ 7.26	19.75 $\pm$ 4.85*
Plasma (mM)	0.92 $\pm$ 0.19	0.38 $\pm$ 0.13**
VLDL + chylomicrons (mM)	0.74 $\pm$ 0.17	0.14 $\pm$ 0.03**
Total cholesterol		
Liver ( $\mu$ mol/g)	14.92 $\pm$ 2.50	12.85 $\pm$ 3.54*
Plasma (mM)	1.60 $\pm$ 0.34	0.49 $\pm$ 0.11**
VLDL + chylomicrons (mM)	0.09 $\pm$ 0.03	0.01 $\pm$ 0.00**
LDL (mM)	0.41 $\pm$ 0.12	0.12 $\pm$ 0.02**
HDL (mM)	0.92 $\pm$ 0.20	0.20 $\pm$ 0.05**

Values are means  $\pm$  S.D. (*n* = 8). The asterisks indicate significant differences from control animals (\**P* < 0.05; \*\**P* < 0.001).



**Fig. 1** – Effect of the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist clofibrate on the mRNA concentration of PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes ACO and Cyp4A1 in rat liver. Rats were treated orally with 250 mg/kg of clofibrate for 4 days. Control animals obtained the appropriate volume of the vehicle sun flower oil. Total RNA was extracted from rat livers and relative mRNA concentrations were determined by realtime detection RT-PCR analysis using GAPDH mRNA concentration for normalization. Values are means  $\pm$  S.D. ( $n = 8$ ). \*\*Significantly different from control animals,  $P < 0.001$ .

cells. The concentrations of cellular triacylglycerols of Fao cells incubated with WY 14,643 for 24 h was about 13% lower compared to control cells treated with vehicle alone [control:  $41.3 \pm 0.9$  nmol mg cell protein $^{-1}$ , 100  $\mu$ M WY 14,643:  $35.8 \pm 4.4$  nmol mg cell protein $^{-1}$ ; values are means  $\pm$  S.D. ( $n = 3$ );  $P < 0.05$ ]. The amount of secreted triacylglycerols in VLDL was measured in the culture medium after incubation. Cells incubated with WY 14,643 for 24 h secreted about 24% less triacylglycerols than control cells [control:  $411 \pm 30$  nmol mg cell protein $^{-1}$  24 h $^{-1}$ , 100  $\mu$ M WY 14,643:  $313 \pm 41$  nmol mg cell protein $^{-1}$  24 h $^{-1}$ ; values are means  $\pm$  S.D. ( $n = 3$ );  $P < 0.05$ ].

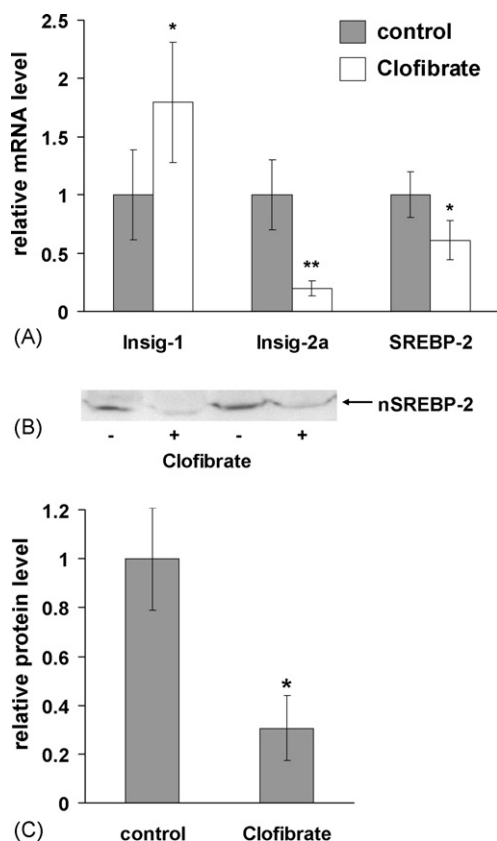


**Fig. 2** – Effect of the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist WY 14,643 on the mRNA concentration of PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes ACO and Cyp4A1 in Fao cells. Fao cells were grown in culture medium until subconfluent state. Medium was then changed to low-serum medium (0.5% fetal calf serum). After 16 h preincubation in this medium, cells were incubated with increasing concentrations of the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist WY 14,643 from 25 to 100  $\mu$ M for 6 and 24 h, respectively. Control cells were incubated with low-serum medium containing vehicle alone. Total RNA was extracted from cells and relative mRNA concentrations were determined by real time detection RT-PCR analysis using GAPDH mRNA concentration for normalization. Values are means  $\pm$  S.D. ( $n = 3$ ). Bars without the same superscript letter are significantly different,  $P < 0.05$ . Small letters (a and b) denote differences in 6 h incubation, capital letters (A and B) denote differences in 24 h incubation.

### 3.2. Influence of PPAR $\alpha$ agonists on Insig-1, Insig-2a and SREBP-2 in rat liver and Fao cells

To study the influence of PPAR $\alpha$  activation on key regulators of cholesterol synthesis and uptake, we analyzed the mRNA concentrations of Insig-1, Insig-2a and SREBP-2. Furthermore, we determined the amount of the nuclear form of SREBP-2 by Western-blotting. In rats treated with clofibrate, the relative mRNA concentration of Insig-1 in the liver was about 80% higher than in control animals ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 3A), whereas the mRNA concentration of Insig-2a, the liver specific transcript of the Insig-2 gene, was about 80% lower in the liver of clofibrate treated rats than in control rats ( $P < 0.001$ ; Fig. 3A). The concentration of SREBP-2 mRNA in the liver of rats treated with the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist was about 40% lower than that of control rats ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 3A). To analyze the amount of nuclear SREBP-2, we isolated the nuclear fractions of livers of the rats. The relative protein level of the mature SREBP-2 in the livers of rats treated with clofibrate was about 70% lower than in control animals ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 3B and C).

Treatment of Fao cells with WY 14,643 for 6 h led to a significant and concentration dependent increase of Insig-1 mRNA concentration compared to control cells, and this effect was abolished after 24 h of treatment (Fig. 4A). At the highest concentration of WY 14,643 used, Insig-1 mRNA concentration was about 80% higher than that of control cells after 6 h of incubation ( $P < 0.05$ ). Likewise, incubation of Fao cells with 100  $\mu$ M WY 14,643 for 6 h increased the mRNA concentration of Insig-2a about 50% compared to control cells ( $P < 0.05$ ). After 24 h of incubation, Insig-2a mRNA concentration in WY 14,643 treated cells still tended to be higher (about 20%,  $P < 0.10$ ) than in control cells (Fig. 4A). SREBP-2 mRNA concentration was unchanged in cells incubated with WY 14,643 for 6 h, whereas it was about 20% lower after 24 h of treatment with all WY 14,643 concentrations used compared to control cells ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 4A). Western blot analysis of whole Fao cell lysates revealed that the relative protein concentration of the mature SREBP-2 after treatment of Fao cells with 100  $\mu$ M of WY 14,643



**Fig. 3 – Effect of clofibrate treatment on Insig-1, Insig-2a and SREBP-2 in rat liver.** Rats were treated orally with 250 mg/kg of clofibrate for 4 days. Control animals obtained the appropriate volume of the vehicle sun flower oil. (A) Total RNA was extracted from rat livers and Insig-1, Insig-2a and SREBP-2 mRNA concentrations were determined by real time detection RT-PCR analysis using GAPDH mRNA concentration for normalization. Values are means  $\pm$  S.D. ( $n = 8$ ). (B) Liver nuclear extracts of four animals per group were pooled and 100  $\mu$ g of the samples were separated by 10% SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted with anti-SREBP-2 antibodies. (C) Relative intensity of the bands in (B) was quantified by densitometry. The asterisks indicate significant differences from control animals ( $P < 0.05$ ; \*\* $P < 0.001$ ).

for 6 h was not different from that of the control cells (Fig. 4B and C). After 24 h of treatment, mature SREBP-2 concentration was about 35% lower compared to untreated cells ( $P < 0.05$ ).

### 3.3. Influence of PPAR $\alpha$ agonists on the mRNA concentration of HMG-CoA reductase and LDL receptor in rat liver and Fao cells

We analyzed the effect of PPAR $\alpha$  agonists on the expression of SREBP-2 target genes involved in cholesterol synthesis and uptake. In rats treated with clofibrate, the relative mRNA concentration of HMG-CoA reductase in the liver was about 40% lower than in control animals ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 5). Furthermore, treatment of rats with the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist led to a

reduction of LDL receptor mRNA concentration about 27% compared to control rats ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 5).

The level of HMG-CoA reductase mRNA in Fao cells after treatment with different concentrations of WY 14,643 for 6 h was not changed compared to control cells. Incubation of Fao cells with WY 14,643 for 24 h led to a reduction of HMG-CoA reductase mRNA concentration about 38, 35 and 24% at 25, 50 and 100  $\mu$ M WY 14,643, respectively, compared to untreated cells ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 6). LDL receptor mRNA concentration was unchanged in cells incubated with WY 14,643 for 6 h compared to control cells. After 24 h treatment, LDL receptor mRNA concentration was about 30, 35 and 33% lower in Fao cells incubated with 25, 50 and 100  $\mu$ M WY 14,643, respectively, than in untreated cells ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 6).

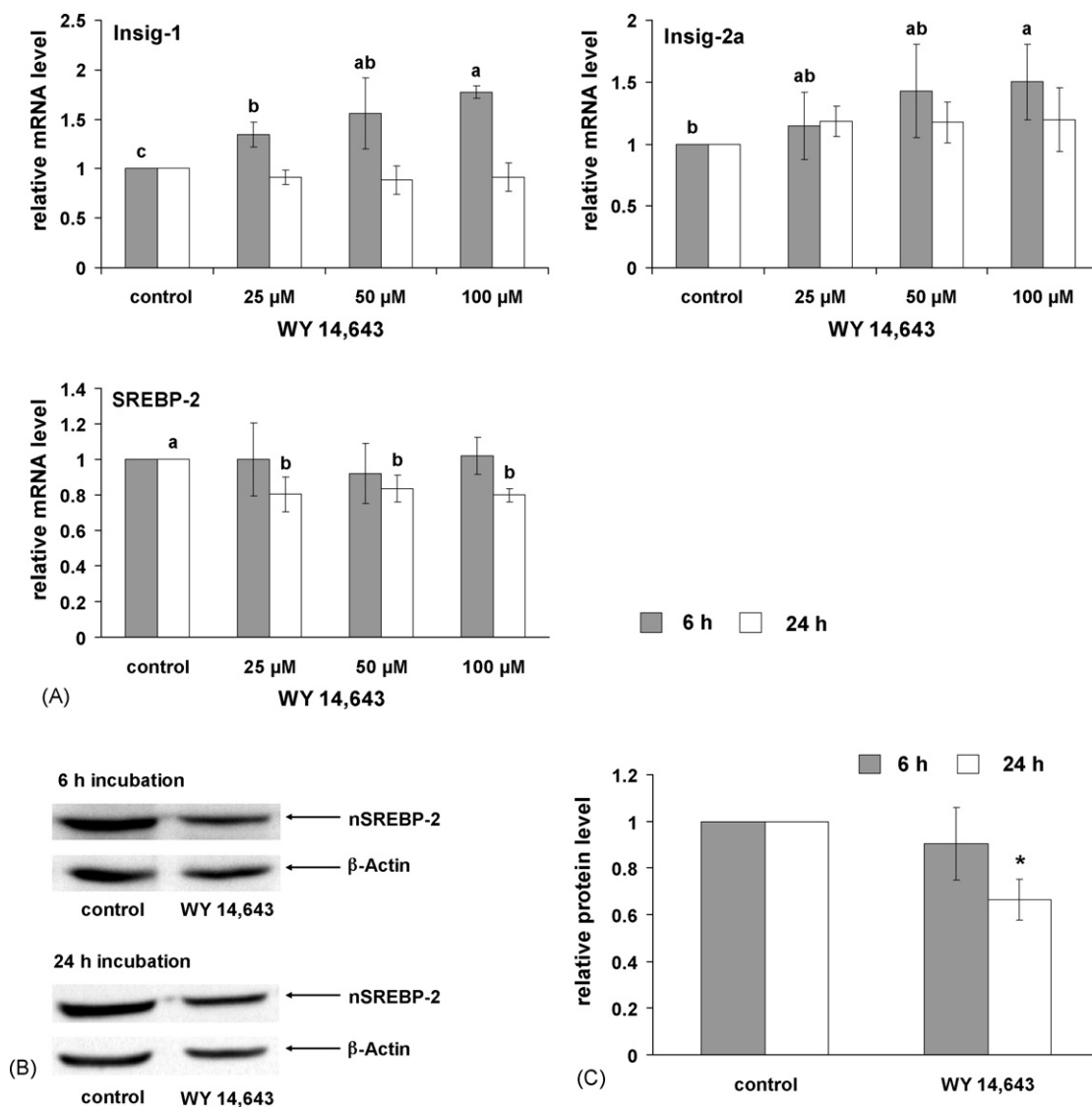
### 3.4. Effect of PPAR $\alpha$ agonists on cholesterol concentration in liver, plasma and lipoproteins of rats and on cholesterol concentration and synthesis in Fao cells

PPAR $\alpha$  activation in rats by clofibrate reduced the amount of total cholesterol in rat liver about 14% compared to control rats ( $P < 0.05$ ; Table 2). Also, the cholesterol concentration of the plasma of clofibrate treated rats was about 69% lower than that of untreated animals ( $P < 0.001$ ). The amount of total cholesterol in VLDL + chylomicrons, LDL and HDL was decreased about 89, 70 and 78%, respectively, by treatment of rats with the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist ( $P < 0.001$ ; Table 2).

In Fao cells treated with 100  $\mu$ M WY 14,643 for 24 h, the concentration of cellular cholesterol was about 16% lower compared to control cells incubated with vehicle alone [control:  $21.9 \pm 1.5$  nmol-mg cell protein $^{-1}$ , 100  $\mu$ M WY 14,643:  $18.4 \pm 3.1$  nmol-mg cell protein $^{-1}$ ; values are means  $\pm$  S.D. ( $n = 3$ );  $P < 0.05$ ]. Furthermore, cholesterol synthesis was significantly lower about 27, 25 and 44% in Fao cells incubated with 25, 50 and 100  $\mu$ M WY 14,643, respectively, for 24 h compared to control cells ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 7).

## 4. Discussion

The cholesterol concentration in mammalian cells is tightly controlled by a feedback mechanism involving Insigs, SCAP and SREBPs [43]. The aim of this study was to elucidate the mechanism by which PPAR $\alpha$  ligands influence cholesterol synthesis and uptake in rat liver. For that, we first examined the effect of clofibrate treatment on the cholesterol metabolism of rats. Clofibrate is known to be a hypolipidemic drug and its plasma triacylglycerol and cholesterol lowering effects are well reported [18]. Treatment of rats with clofibrate for 4 days led to a strong PPAR $\alpha$  activation as indicated by an upregulation of the PPAR $\alpha$  target genes ACO and Cyp4A1 and increased relative liver weights which are due to the induced peroxisome proliferation [44,45]. Both, ACO and Cyp4A1 are typical PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes and are considered as marker genes for PPAR $\alpha$  activation [46,47]. The increased expression of these genes involved in fatty acid  $\beta$ -oxidation is one of the mechanisms underlying the hypotriglyceridemic effect upon PPAR $\alpha$  activation. Others are increased hydrolysis of plasma triglycerides, stimulation of cellular fatty acid uptake, decreased synthesis of fatty acids and triglycerides and



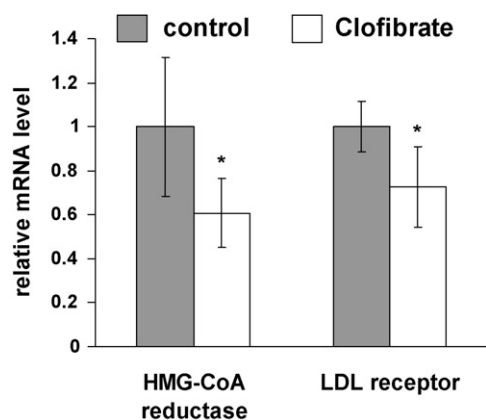
**Fig. 4** – Effect of WY 14,643 on Insig-1, Insig-2a and SREBP-2 in Fao cells. Fao cells were grown in culture medium until subconfluent state. Medium was then changed to low-serum medium (0.5% fetal calf serum). After 16 h preincubation in this medium, cells were incubated with increasing concentrations of the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist WY 14,643 from 25 to 100  $\mu$ M for 6 and 24 h, respectively. Control cells were incubated with low-serum medium containing vehicle alone. (A) Total RNA was extracted from cells and Insig-1, Insig-2a and SREBP-2 mRNA concentrations were determined by realtime detection RT-PCR analysis using GAPDH mRNA concentration for normalization. (B) After cell lysis, equal amounts of proteins were separated by 10% SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted with anti-SREBP-2 and anti- $\beta$ -Actin antibodies. Representative immunoblots after 6 and 24 h incubation of Fao cells with or without 100  $\mu$ M WY 14,643 are shown. (C) Relative intensity of the bands in (B) was quantified by densitometry using  $\beta$ -Actin-specific band as loading control. Values are means  $\pm$  S.D. ( $n = 3$ ). Bars without the same superscript letter (a–c) are significantly different,  $P < 0.05$ . Significantly different from control cells ( $P < 0.05$ ).

decreased production of VLDL [15]. Indeed, rats treated with the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist had markedly reduced triacylglycerol levels in liver, plasma and VLDL + chylomicrons. Second, to verify the results obtained in the rat study we used an *in vitro* model and the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist WY 14,643. Compared to clofibrate, WY 14,643 is a more potent PPAR $\alpha$  agonist and exhibits a more strict PPAR subtype specificity [28,48] allowing us to assign the observed effects actually to an activation of PPAR $\alpha$ . Incubation of the Fao cells with WY 14,643 for 6 and 24 h led to a strong

activation of PPAR $\alpha$  as indicated by several fold increased mRNA concentrations of ACO and Cyp4A1. Furthermore, treatment of cells with WY 14,643 largely reduced the concentration of intracellular and secreted triacylglycerols.

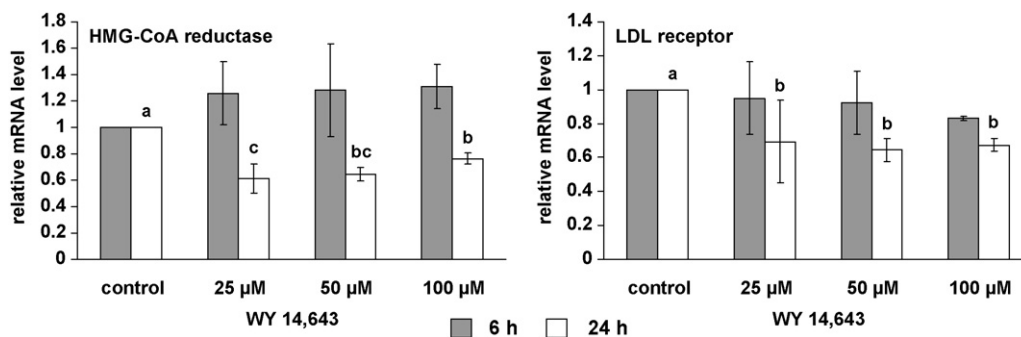
Next, we analyzed the effect of PPAR $\alpha$  activation on key regulators of cholesterol synthesis and uptake. Both, in the liver of rats treated with clofibrate and in Fao cells treated with WY 14,643 for 24 h, the amount of the transcriptionally active form of SREBP-2 in the nucleus was reduced compared to



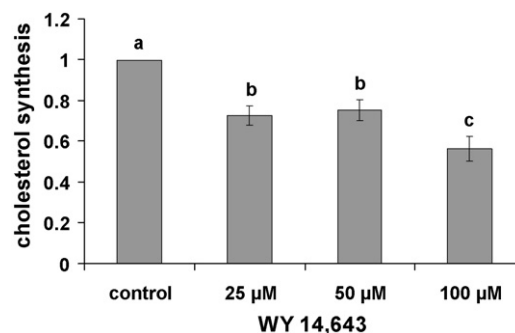


**Fig. 5** – Effect of clofibrate treatment on the mRNA concentrations of HMG-CoA reductase and LDL receptor in rat liver. Rats were treated orally with 250 mg/kg of clofibrate for 4 days. Control animals obtained the appropriate volume of the vehicle sun flower oil. Total RNA was extracted from rat livers and relative mRNA concentrations were determined by realtime detection RT-PCR analysis using GAPDH mRNA concentration for normalization. Values are means  $\pm$  S.D. ( $n = 8$ ). \*Significantly different from control animals,  $P < 0.05$ .

control animals and cells, respectively. This can be due on the one hand to a reduced transcription of the gene or reduced stability of the transcript resulting in lowered mRNA concentrations and reduced availability of the SREBP-2 precursor protein. However, also a reduced amount of nuclear SREBP-2 can lead to decreased mRNA concentrations of the SREBP-2 gene since SREBP-2 contains a sterol regulatory element in its enhancer/promoter region and the nuclear form can activate its own gene in an autoregulatory loop [49]. In the liver of clofibrate treated rats, the mRNA concentration of SREBP-2 was reduced compared to control rats. In Fao cells, after 6 h of incubation with WY 14,643 the mRNA concentration of SREBP-2 was unchanged, whereas it was significantly reduced after



**Fig. 6** – Effect of WY 14,643 on the mRNA concentration of HMG-CoA reductase and LDL receptor in Fao cells. Fao cells were grown in culture medium until subconfluent state. Medium was then changed to low-serum medium (0.5% fetal calf serum). After 16 h preincubation in this medium, cells were incubated with increasing concentrations of the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist WY 14,643 from 25 to 100  $\mu$ M for 6 and 24 h, respectively. Control cells were incubated with low-serum medium containing vehicle alone. Total RNA was extracted from cells and relative mRNA concentrations were determined by real time detection RT-PCR analysis using GAPDH mRNA concentration for normalization. Values are means  $\pm$  S.D. ( $n = 3$ ). Bars without the same superscript letter (a–c) are significantly different,  $P < 0.05$ .



**Fig. 7** – Effect of WY 14,643 on the relative cholesterol synthesis rate in Fao cells. Cells were pre-incubated for 22 h with different concentrations of WY 14,643 or with vehicle alone (control). Thereafter, cells were incubated for further 2 h with or without the indicated concentrations of WY 14,643 with addition of [1,2- $^{14}$ C]acetate in order to measure the newly synthesized cholesterol. Cellular lipids were extracted with a mixture of hexane and isopropanol. Lipids were separated by thin-layer chromatography and lipid-bound radioactivity was detected and quantified by autoradiography. Values are means  $\pm$  S.D. ( $n = 3$ ). Bars without the same superscript letter (a–c) are significantly different,  $P < 0.05$ .

24 h of incubation compared to control cells. This observation in Fao cells indicates, that a reduction of SREBP-2 mRNA did not precede the decrease of its nuclear form and thus there may be another reason for the observed reduction of nuclear SREBP-2 upon PPAR $\alpha$  activation.

The integral membrane proteins Insig-1 and -2 have been previously identified as modulators of SREBP activity [6,7]. They anchor the SCAP/SREBP complex in the endoplasmic reticulum in the presence of sterols. Overexpression of Insig-1 in the liver of transgenic mice inhibited processing of SREBPs [50]. Inversely, reduction of both Insig mRNAs by RNA interference or by mutational inactivation led to an increase in nuclear SREBPs [51–53]. We could show that in the liver of

rats treated with clofibrate the mRNA concentration of Insig-1 was increased compared to control animals. Furthermore, incubation of Fao cells with WY 14,643 for 6 h led to a significant and dose-dependent increase of the mRNA concentrations of Insig-1 and, to a lesser extent, of Insig-2a, the liver-specific transcript of the Insig-2 gene. The induction of Insig-1 mRNA concentration in WY 14,643 treated Fao cells observed after 6 h of incubation was completely abolished after 24 h. We suggest that this is due to a decline in Insig-1 transcription caused by reduced nuclear SREBP-2. The transcription of Insig-1 requires nuclear SREBPs [7]. In contrast to Insig-1, the expression of Insig-2 is not dependent on nuclear SREBPs permitting feedback regulation of cholesterol synthesis over a wide range of sterol concentrations by the concerted action of both Insig-1 and Insig-2 [7]. The level of Insig-2a mRNA after 24 h of incubation of the Fao cells with WY 14,643 was not as high as after 6 h of incubation but tended to be still elevated over control.

Taken together these data suggest that the reduced amount of nuclear SREBP-2 upon PPAR $\alpha$  activation in rat liver and Fao cells, respectively, may be rather due to increased expression of Insigs which retard SREBP-2 processing than to decreased transcription of the SREBP-2 gene. Recently it was demonstrated that Insig-1 is regulated by PPAR $\gamma$  in white adipose tissue of diabetic mice via a PPAR response element in its promoter region [9]. In Fao cells, the increase of Insig-1 and -2a mRNA concentrations was observed simultaneously with ACO and Cyp4A1 induction after short term incubation of the Fao cells with WY 14,643. Considering the existence of a PPAR response element in the Insig-1 promoter one could speculate, that the upregulation of Insig-1 and Insig-2a may be directly mediated by PPAR $\alpha$ . Further experiments are required to prove this hypothesis.

In contrast to our results obtained with the Fao cell model, PPAR $\alpha$  activation in rats markedly reduced the mRNA concentration of Insig-2a in the liver. The expression of Insig-2a, the liver-specific transcript of Insig-2, is specifically down-regulated by insulin [8]. It has been reported that activation of PPAR $\alpha$  improved insulin sensitivity in different models of insulin resistance, probably by reducing lipid accumulation in tissues due to increased fatty acid oxidation and by down-regulation of a gene involved in insulin receptor signalling in hepatocytes [54–57]. Thus we suggest that improvement of insulin sensitivity in the liver of clofibrate treated rats may account for the down-regulation of Insig-2a. Nevertheless, the reduced expression of Insig-2a did not interfere with the inhibition of SREBP-2 processing in clofibrate treated rats, indicating that Insig-1 is more important than Insig-2a in the regulation of SREBP-2 activity. Yabe et al. [8] discussed a special role of Insig-2a in processing of SREBP-1c in the liver of mice allowing the SREBP-1c to exit the ER to stimulate fatty acid synthesis, even at elevated hepatic cholesterol concentrations.

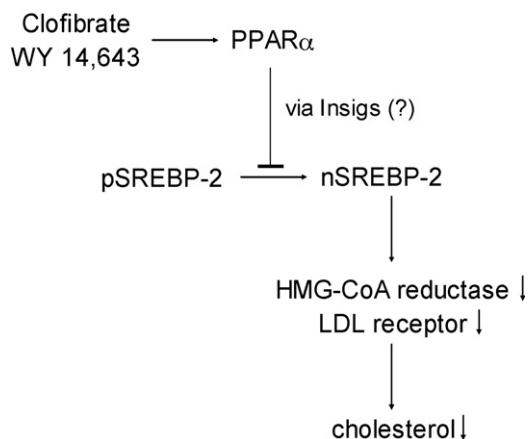
The reduced abundance of transcriptionally active SREBP-2 in the nucleus upon PPAR $\alpha$  activation in the livers of clofibrate treated rats and in Fao cells after 24 h of incubation with WY 14,643 was mirrored by lowered mRNA concentrations of two SREBP-2 target genes encoding proteins for cholesterol synthesis and uptake. In clofibrate treated rats as well as in Fao cells stimulated with WY 14,643 for 24 h, the mRNA

concentrations of both, HMG-CoA reductase and LDL receptor were decreased compared to control animals and cells, respectively. Furthermore, cholesterol synthesis rate in Fao cells incubated with WY 14,643 for 24 h was decreased compared to control cells which is in agreement with the reduced mRNA concentration of HMG-CoA reductase, the rate-limiting enzyme of cholesterol synthesis, upon PPAR $\alpha$  activation.

In clofibrate treated rats, the reduced expression of genes involved in cholesterol synthesis and uptake was reflected by decreased concentrations of total cholesterol in the liver, plasma and lipoproteins. A similar decline in serum cholesterol levels associated with decreased HMG-CoA reductase activity in liver microsomes was observed in rats fed 0.3% clofibrate in the diet for 3–7 days [58]. Also in Fao cells, reduced cholesterol synthesis and uptake resulted in a decrease of the total cholesterol concentration after 24 h of incubation with WY 14,643.

Thus, our data show for the first time that PPAR $\alpha$  activation lowers the cholesterol concentration in rat liver, plasma and lipoproteins and in Fao cells by reducing the amount of nuclear SREBP-2 thereby decreasing cholesterol synthesis and uptake. Further, our data indicate that this reduction of nuclear SREBP-2 is mediated by increased expression of Insigs (Fig. 8).

Several reports indicated an involvement of PPAR $\alpha$  in the regulation of cholesterol synthesis in the liver. In wild-type mice, an antiparallel relationship exists between the expression of the PPAR $\alpha$  gene and that of HMG-CoA reductase and LDL receptor genes; in PPAR $\alpha$ -null (KO) mice, the diurnal variation of cholesterologenic gene expression was abolished [21]. These observations are in agreement with our study that shows that PPAR $\alpha$  activation inhibits the expression of HMG-CoA reductase and LDL receptor by reducing the amount of nuclear SREBP-2.



**Fig. 8 – Schematic diagram of the proposed pathways leading to decreased cholesterol synthesis and concentration upon PPAR $\alpha$  activation. PPAR $\alpha$  activation by clofibrate or WY 14,643 reduces the amount of nuclear SREBP-2, probably via an upregulation of Insigs. In turn, this leads to a decreased expression of SREBP-2 target genes HMG-CoA reductase and LDL receptor implicated in cholesterol synthesis and uptake and finally to reduced cholesterol concentrations.**

Also other studies supported our results on the mechanism underlying the cholesterol lowering effect of PPAR $\alpha$  agonists by indicating that clofibrate inhibited HMG-CoA reductase activity and decreased cholesterol synthesis in rats and in cultured hepatocytes [22,24,58–60]. However, there are also few studies which are in contrast to our results. The PPAR $\alpha$  agonists gemfibrozil and ciprofibrate upregulated cholesterol synthesis and HMG-CoA reductase activity or mRNA concentration in rats and in cultured hepatocytes [23,24,61]. WY 14,643 treatment of wild-type mice resulted in a decreased rate of cholesterol synthesis, whereas in PPAR $\alpha$ -null (KO) mice cholesterol synthesis was unaffected by WY 14,643 treatment [62]. While this reduction of cholesterol synthesis by PPAR $\alpha$  is consistent with our data, the authors found increased HMG-CoA reductase mRNA levels in wild-type mice but not PPAR $\alpha$ -null (KO) mice treated with WY 14,643 [62]. The reasons for the conflicting results concerning the effects of PPAR $\alpha$  agonists on cholesterol synthesis and HMG-CoA reductase are difficult to explain but may depend on experimental conditions, species and type of fibrate used. Furthermore, HMG-CoA reductase is regulated by a complex feedback mechanism including transcriptional, translational and posttranslational levels and the sterol-dependent ubiquitination and proteolytic degradation of the protein mediated by Insigs [63,64]. Thus, measurements of HMG-CoA reductase mRNA may not always reflect the actual activity of the enzyme.

In conclusion, data from the rat experiment and the *in vitro* study strongly suggest that PPAR $\alpha$  activation lowers the cholesterol concentration by reducing the abundance of nuclear SREBP-2, probably via an upregulation of Insigs. This leads in turn to diminished expression of the SREBP-2 target genes HMG-CoA reductase and LDL receptor and reduced cholesterol synthesis and uptake. Thus, these data give important insights in the complex regulation of lipid homeostasis in liver cells by providing a novel link between PPAR $\alpha$  and cholesterol metabolism. Moreover, these results may help to explain the cholesterol lowering effects of natural ligands of PPAR $\alpha$  such as polyunsaturated fatty acids, conjugated linoleic acids and oxidized fatty acids in man and animals [16,17,65].

## Acknowledgment

The authors thank F. Hirche for technical support in measurement of cholesterol synthesis.

## REFERENCES

- [1] Brown MS, Goldstein JL. A proteolytic pathway that controls the cholesterol content of membranes, cells, and blood. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 1999;96:11041–8.
- [2] Horton JD, Goldstein JL, Brown MS. SREBPs: activators of the complete program of cholesterol and fatty acid synthesis in the liver. *J Clin Invest* 2002;109:1125–31.
- [3] Shimomura I, Shimano H, Horton JD, Goldstein JL, Brown MS. Differential expression of exons 1a and 1c in mRNAs for sterol regulatory element binding protein-1 in human and mouse organs and cultured cells. *J Clin Invest* 1997;99:838–45.
- [4] Espenshade PJ, Li WP, Yabe D. Sterols block binding of COPII proteins to SCAP, thereby controlling SCAP sorting in ER. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2002;99:11694–9.
- [5] Goldstein JL, Rawson RB, Brown MS. Mutant mammalian cells as tools to delineate the sterol regulatory element-binding protein pathway for feedback regulation of lipid synthesis. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 2002;397:139–48.
- [6] Yang T, Espenshade PJ, Wright ME, Yabe D, Gong Y, Aebersold R, et al. Crucial step in cholesterol homeostasis: sterols promote binding of SCAP to INSIG-1, a membrane protein that facilitates retention of SREBPs in ER. *Cell* 2002;110:489–500.
- [7] Yabe D, Brown MS, Goldstein JL. Insig-2, a second endoplasmic reticulum protein that binds SCAP and blocks export of sterol regulatory element-binding proteins. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2002;99:12753–8.
- [8] Yabe D, Komuro R, Liang G, Goldstein JL, Brown MS. Liver-specific mRNA for Insig-2 down-regulated by insulin: implications for fatty acid synthesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2003;100:3155–60.
- [9] Kast-Woelbern HR, Dana SL, Cesario RM, Sun L, de Grandpre LY, Brooks ME, et al. Rosiglitazone induction of Insig-1 in white adipose tissue reveals a novel interplay of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma and sterol regulatory element-binding protein in the regulation of adipogenesis. *J Biol Chem* 2004;279:23908–15.
- [10] Desvergne B, Wahli W. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors: nuclear control of metabolism. *Endocr Rev* 1999;20:649–88.
- [11] Duval C, Chinetti G, Trottein F, Fruchart JC, Staels B. The role of PPARs in atherosclerosis. *Trends Mol Med* 2002;8:422–30.
- [12] Chinetti G, Fruchart JC, Staels B. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (PPARs): nuclear receptors at the crossroads between lipid metabolism and inflammation. *Inflamm Res* 2000;49:497–505.
- [13] Schoonjans K, Martin G, Staels B, Auwerx J. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors, orphans with ligands and functions. *Curr Opin Lipidol* 1997;8:159–66.
- [14] Mandard S, Müller M, Kersten S. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha target genes. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 2004;61:393–416.
- [15] Staels B, Dallongeville J, Auwerx J, Schoonjans K, Leitersdorf E, Fruchart JC. Mechanism of action of fibrates on lipid and lipoprotein metabolism. *Circulation* 1998;98:2088–93.
- [16] Kris-Etherton PM, Yu S. Individual fatty acid effects on plasma lipids and lipoproteins: human studies. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1997;65:1628S–44S.
- [17] Eder K, Suelzle A, Skufca P, Brandsch C, Hirche F. Effects of dietary thermoxidized fats on expression and activities of hepatic lipogenic enzymes in rats. *Lipids* 2003;38:31–8.
- [18] Sirtori M, Montanari G, Gianfranceschi G, Malacrida MG, Battistin P, Morazzoni G, et al. Clofibrate and tiadenol treatment in hyperlipoproteinemias. A comparative trial of drugs affecting lipoprotein catabolism and biosynthesis. *Atherosclerosis* 1983;49:149–61.
- [19] Elisaf M. Effects of fibrates on serum metabolic parameters. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2002;18:269–76.
- [20] Peters JM, Hennuyer N, Staels B, Fruchart JC, Fievet C, Gonzalez FJ, et al. Alterations in lipoprotein metabolism in peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha-deficient mice. *J Biol Chem* 1997;272:27307–12.
- [21] Patel DD, Knight BL, Wiggins D, Humphreys SM, Gibbons GF. Disturbances in the normal regulation of SREBP-sensitive genes in PPAR alpha-deficient mice. *J Lipid Res* 2001;42:328–37.

- [22] Hashimoto F, Taira S, Hayashi H. Changes in isoprenoid lipid synthesis by gemfibrozil and clofibrate in rat hepatocytes. *Biochem Pharmacol* 2000;59:1203-10.
- [23] Roglans N, Peris C, Verd JC, Alegret M, Vazquez M, Sanchez RM, et al. Increase in hepatic expression of SREBP-2 by gemfibrozil administration to rats. *Biochem Pharmacol* 2001;62:803-9.
- [24] Shiota Y, Ikeda M, Hashimoto F, Hayashi H. Effects of peroxisome proliferators gemfibrozil and clofibrate on syntheses of dolichol and cholesterol in rat liver. *J Biochem (Tokyo)* 2003;134:197-202.
- [25] Poirier H, Braissant O, Niot I, Wahli W, Besnard P. 9-cis-Retinoic acid enhances fatty acid-induced expression of the liver fatty acid-binding protein gene. *FEBS Lett* 1997;412:480-4.
- [26] Vanden Heuvel JP, Kreder D, Belda B, Hannon DB, Nugent CA, Burns KA, et al. Comprehensive analysis of gene expression in rat and human hepatoma cells exposed to the peroxisome proliferator WY14,1643. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 2003;188:185-98.
- [27] Landrier JF, Thomas C, Grober J, Duez H, Percevault F, Souidi M, et al. Statin induction of liver fatty acid-binding protein (L-FABP) gene expression is peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor- $\alpha$ -dependent. *J Biol Chem* 2004;279:45512-8.
- [28] Krey G, Braissant O, L'Horset F, Kalkhoven E, Perroud M, Parker MG, et al. Fatty acids, eicosanoids, and hypolipidemic agents identified as ligands of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors by coactivator-dependent receptor ligand assay. *Mol Endocrinol* 1997;11:779-91.
- [29] Grau R, Punzon C, Fresno M, Iniguez MA. Peroxisome-proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$  agonists inhibit cyclooxygenase 2 and vascular endothelial growth factor transcriptional activation in human colorectal carcinoma cells via inhibition of activator protein-1. *Biochem J* 2006;395:81-8.
- [30] Rodriguez C, Cabrero A, Roglans N, Adzet T, Sanchez RM, Vazquez M, et al. Differential induction of stearoyl-CoA desaturase and acyl-CoA oxidase genes by fibrates in HepG2 cells. *Biochem Pharmacol* 2001;61:357-64.
- [31] König B, Eder K. Differential action of 13-HPODE on PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes in rat Fao and human HepG2 hepatoma cell lines. *J Nutr Biochem* 2006;17:410-8.
- [32] Yu-Poth S, Yin D, Kris-Etherton PM, Zhao G, Etherton TD. Long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids upregulate LDL receptor protein expression in fibroblasts and HepG2 cells. *J Nutr* 2005;135:2541-5.
- [33] Mossman T. Rapid colorimetric assay for cellular growth and survival: application to proliferation and cytotoxicity assays. *J Immunol Methods* 1983;65:55-63.
- [34] Horton JD, Bashmakov Y, Shimomura I, Shimano H. Regulation of sterol regulatory element binding proteins in livers of fasted and re-fed mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 1998;95:5987-92.
- [35] Pfaffl MW. A new mathematical model for relative quantification in real-time RT-PCR. *Nucleic Acids Res* 2001;e29-45.
- [36] Woo CWH, Siow YL, Pierce GN, Choy PC, Minuk GY, Mymin D, et al. Hyperhomocysteinemia induces hepatic cholesterol biosynthesis and lipid accumulation via activation of transcription factors. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 2005;288:E1002-10.
- [37] Laemmli UK. Cleavage of structural proteins during the assembly of the head of bacteriophage T4. *Nature* 1970;227:680-5.
- [38] Hara A, Radin NS. Lipid extraction of tissues with a low-toxicity solvent. *Anal Biochem* 1978;90:420-6.
- [39] De Hoff JL, Davidson JH, Kritchevsky V. An enzymatic assay for determining free and total cholesterol in tissues. *Clin Chem* 1978;24:433-5.
- [40] Mehran M, Seidman E, Marchand R, Gurbindo C, Levy E. Tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  inhibits lipid and lipoprotein transport by Caco-2 cells. *Am J Physiol* 1995;269:G953-60.
- [41] Lovati MR, Manzoni C, Gianazza E, Arnoldi A, Kurowska E, Carroll K, et al. Soy protein peptides regulate cholesterol homeostasis in Hep G2 cells. *J Nutr* 2000;130:2543-9.
- [42] Levy E, Thibault L, Menard D. Intestinal lipids and lipoproteins in the human fetus: modulation by epidermal growth factor. *J Lipid Res* 1992;33:1607-17.
- [43] McPherson R, Gauthier A. Molecular regulation of SREBP function: the Insig-SCAP connection and isoform-specific modulation of lipid synthesis. *Biochem Cell Biol* 2004;82:201-11.
- [44] Hawkins JM, Jones WE, Bonner FW, Gibson GG. The effect of peroxisome proliferators on microsomal, peroxisomal, and mitochondrial enzyme activities in the liver and kidney. *Drug Metab Rev* 1987;18:441-515.
- [45] Lee SS, Pineau T, Drago J, Lee EJ, Owens JW, Kroetz DL, et al. Targeted disruption of the  $\alpha$  isoform of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gene in mice results in abolishment of the pleiotropic effects of peroxisome proliferators. *Mol Cell Biol* 1995;15:3012-22.
- [46] Bentley P, Calder I, Elcombe C, Grasso P, Stringer D, Wiegand HJ. Hepatic peroxisome proliferation in rodents and its significance for humans. *Food Chem Toxicol* 1993;31:857-907.
- [47] Aldridge TC, Tugwood JD, Green S. Identification and characterization of DNA elements implicated in the regulation of CYP4A1 transcription. *Biochem J* 1995;306:473-9.
- [48] Forman BM, Chen J, Evans RM. Hypolipidemic drugs, polyunsaturated fatty acids, and eicosanoids are ligands for peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors  $\alpha$  and  $\delta$ . *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 1997;94:4312-7.
- [49] Amemiya-Kudo M, Shimano H, Hasty AH, Yahagi N, Yoshikawa T, Matsuzaka T, et al. Transcriptional activities of nuclear SREBP-1a, -1c, and -2 to different target promoters of lipogenic and cholesterologenic genes. *J Lipid Res* 2002;43:1220-35.
- [50] Engelking LJ, Kuriyama H, Hammer RE, Horton JD, Brown MS, Goldstein JL, et al. Overexpression of Insig-1 in the livers of transgenic mice inhibits SREBP processing and reduces insulin-stimulated lipogenesis. *J Clin Invest* 2004;113:1168-75.
- [51] Adams CM, Reitz J, De Brabander JK, Feramisco JD, Li L, Brown MS, et al. Cholesterol and 25-hydroxycholesterol inhibit activation of SREBPs by different mechanisms, both involving SCAP and Insigs. *J Biol Chem* 2004;279:52772-80.
- [52] Sever N, Song BL, Yabe D, Goldstein JL, Brown MS, DeBose-Boyd RA. Insig-dependent ubiquitination and degradation of mammalian 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase stimulated by sterols and geranylgeraniol. *J Biol Chem* 2003;278:52479-90.
- [53] Lee PC, Sever N, Debose-Boyd RA. Isolation of sterol-resistant Chinese hamster ovary cells with genetic deficiencies in both Insig-1 and Insig-2. *J Biol Chem* 2005;280:25242-9.
- [54] Guerre-Millo M, Gervois P, Raspe E, Madsen L, Poulain P, Derudas B, et al. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$  activators improve insulin sensitivity and reduce adiposity. *J Biol Chem* 2000;275:16638-42.
- [55] Ye JM, Doyle PJ, Iglesias MA, Watson DG, Cooney GJ, Kraegen EW. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR)- $\alpha$  activation lowers muscle lipids and improves insulin sensitivity in high fat-fed rats: comparison with PPAR- $\gamma$  activation. *Diabetes* 2001;50:411-7.

- [56] Chou CJ, Haluzik M, Gregory C, Dietz KR, Vinson C, Gavrilova O, et al. WY14,643, a peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha (PPARalpha) agonist, improves hepatic and muscle steatosis and reverses insulin resistance in lipoatrophic A-ZIP/F-1 mice. *J Biol Chem* 2002;277:24484-9.
- [57] Frederiksen KS, Wulf EM, Wassermann K, Sauerberg P, Fleckner J. Identification of hepatic transcriptional changes in insulin-resistant rats treated with peroxisome proliferator activated receptor-alpha agonists. *J Mol Endocrinol* 2003;30:317-29.
- [58] Berndt J, Gaumert R, Still J. Mode of action of the lipid-lowering agents, clofibrate and BM 15075, on cholesterol biosynthesis in rat liver. *Atherosclerosis* 1978;30:147-52.
- [59] Hashimoto F, Taira S, Hayashi H. Comparison of the effects of gemfibrozil and clofibrate on peroxisomal enzymes and cholesterol synthesis of rat hepatocytes. *Biol Pharm Bull* 1998;21:1142-7.
- [60] Hayashi H, Takahata S. Role of peroxisomal fatty acyl-CoA beta-oxidation in phospholipid biosynthesis. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 1991;284:326-31.
- [61] Le Jossic-Corcous C, Duclos S, Ramirez LC, Zaghini I, Chevillard G, Martin P, et al. Effects of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha activation on pathways contributing to cholesterol homeostasis in rat hepatocytes. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2004;1683:49-58.
- [62] Knight BL, Hebbachi A, Hauton D, Brown AM, Wiggins D, Patel DD, et al. A role for PPARalpha in the control of SREBP activity and lipid synthesis in the liver. *Biochem J* 2005;389:413-21.
- [63] Panda T, Devi VA. Regulation and degradation of HMGCo-A reductase. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 2004;66:143-52.
- [64] Sever N, Yang T, Brown MS, Goldstein JL, DeBose-Boyd RA. Accelerated degradation of HMG CoA reductase mediated by binding of insig-1 to its sterol-sensing domain. *Mol Cell* 2003;11:25-33.
- [65] Nicolosi RJ, Rogers EJ, Kritchevsky D, Scimeca JA, Huth PJ. Dietary conjugated linoleic acid reduces plasma lipoproteins and early aortic atherosclerosis in hypercholesterolemic hamsters. *Artery* 1997;22:266-77.

# Thermally Oxidized Oil Increases the Expression of Insulin-Induced Genes and Inhibits Activation of Sterol Regulatory Element-Binding Protein-2 in Rat Liver<sup>1,2</sup>

Alexander Koch, Bettina König, Julia Spielmann, Andrea Leitner, Gabriele I. Stangl, and Klaus Eder\*

Institute of Agricultural and Nutritional Sciences, Martin Luther University, D-06108 Halle (Saale), Germany

## Abstract

Administration of oxidized oils to rats or pigs causes a reduction of their cholesterol concentrations in liver and plasma. The reason for this effect is unknown. We tested the hypothesis that oxidized oils lower cholesterol concentrations by inhibiting the proteolytic activation of sterol regulatory element-binding protein (SREBP)-2 in the liver and transcription of its target genes involved in cholesterol synthesis and uptake through an upregulation of gene expression of insulin-induced genes (Insig). For 6 d, 18 rats were orally administered either sunflower oil (control group) or an oxidized oil prepared by heating sunflower oil. Rats administered the oxidized oil had higher messenger RNA (mRNA) concentrations of acyl-CoA oxidase and cytochrome P450 4A1 in the liver than control rats ( $P < 0.05$ ), indicative of activation of PPAR $\alpha$ . Furthermore, rats administered the oxidized oil had higher mRNA concentrations of Insig-1 and Insig-2a, a lower concentration of the mature SREBP-2 in the nucleus, lower mRNA concentrations of the SREBP-2 target genes 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA reductase and LDL receptor in their livers, and a lower concentration of cholesterol in liver, plasma, VLDL, and HDL than control rats ( $P < 0.05$ ). In conclusion, this study shows that reduced cholesterol concentrations in liver and plasma of rats administered an oxidized oil were due to an inhibition of the activation of SREBP-2 by an upregulation of Insig, which in turn inhibited transcription of proteins involved in hepatic cholesterol synthesis and uptake. *J. Nutr.* 137: 2018–2023, 2007.

## Introduction

Oxidized lipids as components of heated or fried foods play an important role in nutrition in industrialized countries (1). Lipid peroxidation products present in oxidized oils influence animal metabolism in several ways, including the metabolism of lipids. Recently, we and others have shown that feeding oxidized oils to rats causes a reduction of concentrations of triacylglycerols and cholesterol in liver and plasma (2–4). The reduction of triacylglycerols in liver and plasma may be due to a stimulation of hepatic  $\beta$ -oxidation triggered by an activation of PPAR $\alpha$  and a reduced hepatic de novo fatty acid synthesis (3–5). The molecular mechanisms underlying the reduction of cholesterol concentrations in liver and plasma, however, have not yet been elucidated.

Cholesterol homeostasis in mammalian cells is regulated by sterol regulatory element-binding protein (SREBP)<sup>3</sup>. SREBP

belong to a large class of transcription factors containing basic helix-loop-helix-Zip domains, of which 3 isoforms have been characterized: SREBP-1a, -1c, and -2 (reviewed in 6,7). Whereas SREBP-1c, the predominant isoform in adult liver, preferentially activates genes required for fatty acid synthesis, SREBP-2 preferentially activates the LDL receptor gene and various genes required for cholesterol synthesis, such as 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA (HMG-CoA) reductase (6,7). SREBP-1a is an activator of both the cholesterol and fatty acid biosynthetic pathways, but it is present in much lower amounts in liver than the other 2 forms (8). After synthesis in membranes of the endoplasmic reticulum, SREBP form a complex with SREBP-cleavage activating protein (SCAP). When cells are depleted of sterols, SCAP escorts SREBP from the endoplasmic reticulum to the Golgi. Within the Golgi, 2 resident proteases, site-1 protease and site-2 protease, sequentially cleave the SREBP, release the amino-terminal basic helix-loop-helix-Zip-containing domain from the membrane, and allow it to translocate to the nucleus and activate transcription of their target genes. Recently, insulin-induced genes (Insig)-1 and -2 were identified as membrane proteins that reside in the endoplasmic reticulum and play a central role in the regulation of SREBP cleavage (9,10). When intracellular sterol concentrations are increased, SCAP binds to Insig, an action that prevents the translocation of the SREBP-SCAP complex from the endoplasmic reticulum to Golgi and the

<sup>1</sup> Supported by a grant from Land Sachsen-Anhalt (to A.K.).

<sup>2</sup> Author disclosures: A. Koch, B. König, J. Spielmann, A. Leitner, G. I. Stangl, and K. Eder, no conflicts of interest.

<sup>3</sup> Abbreviations used: ACO, acyl-CoA oxidase; Cyp4A1, cytochrome P450 4A1; HMG-CoA, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA; Insig, insulin-induced gene; mRNA, messenger RNA; SCAP, SREBP-cleavage activating protein; SREBP, sterol regulatory element-binding protein.

\* To whom correspondence should be addressed. E-mail: klaus.eder@landw.uni-halle.de.

proteolytic activation of SREBP. As a result, the synthesis of cholesterol and fatty acids declines.

We recently observed in rats that activation of PPAR $\alpha$  caused an upregulation of the expression of Insig-1 in the liver, which in turn inhibited proteolytic activation of SREBP-2 and lowered hepatic cholesterol synthesis and liver and plasma cholesterol concentrations (5). We and others have found that feeding an oxidized fat causes an activation of PPAR $\alpha$  in the liver of rats or pigs and in rat fetuses (4,11–13). Therefore, we assume that oxidized fats affect cholesterol metabolism in a similar way as clofibrate did in our recent study. Our hypothesis is that the reduced concentrations of cholesterol in liver and plasma observed in rats fed an oxidized oil are mediated by an increased gene expression of Insig in the liver. An upregulation of Insig is expected to lower the concentration of the transcriptionally active SREBP-2 in the nucleus, which in turn leads to a reduced expression of its target genes involved in hepatic cholesterol synthesis (e.g. HMG-CoA reductase) and cholesterol uptake (LDL receptor) and explains reduced plasma and liver cholesterol concentrations. To proof this hypothesis, we performed an experiment with rats that were orally administered either a fresh or an oxidized oil. For an oxidized oil, we used an oil treated at a relatively low temperature over a long period, because such oils have high concentrations of primary lipid peroxidation products such as hydroxy- and hydroperoxy fatty acids, which are regarded as very potent PPAR $\alpha$  agonists (14–16).

## Materials and Methods

**Animals and diets.** Male Sprague-Dawley rats supplied by Charles River with an initial body weight of  $115 \pm 14$  g (mean  $\pm$  SD) were randomly assigned to 2 groups of 9 rats each. They were kept individually in Macrolon cages in a room controlled for temperature ( $22 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ ), relative humidity (50–60%), and light (12-h-light/dark cycle). All experimental procedures described followed established guidelines for the care and handling of laboratory animals and were approved by the council of Saxony-Anhalt. All rats were orally administered 2 mL fresh or oxidized sunflower oil by gavage once per day 2 h after the beginning of the light cycle. All rats were fed a commercial standard basal diet (altromin 1324). According to the declaration of the manufacturer, this diet contained (per kilogram) 11.9 MJ metabolizable energy, 190 g crude protein, 60 g crude fiber, 40 g crude fat, and 70 g crude ash. The vitamin E concentration of this diet was 75 mg/kg. To standardize food intake, the diets were fed daily in restricted amounts of 12 g/d, equivalent to an intake of 143 kJ metabolizable energy per day. Rats consumed water ad libitum from nipple drinkers during the entire experiment.

**Preparation of the oxidized oil.** The thermoxidized oil was prepared by heating sunflower oil (from a local supermarket) in an electric fryer (Saro Gastro-Products) for 25 d by  $60^\circ\text{C}$ . Throughout the heating process, air was continuously bubbled through the oil. The extent of lipid peroxidation was determined by assaying the peroxide value (17), concentration of TBARS (18), concentration of conjugated dienes (19), acid values (17), the percentage of total polar compounds (20), and the concentration of total carbonyls (21). The fatty acid composition of the dietary fats was determined by GC. Fats were methylated with trimethylsulfonium hydroxide (22). Fatty acid methyl esters were separated by GC using a system (HP 5890, Hewlett Packard) equipped with an automatic on-column injector, a polar capillary column (30-m FFAP, 0.53-mm i.d., Macherey and Nagel) and a flame ionization detector (23).

**Sample collection.** At d 6, rats received the last dose of fresh or oxidized oil and 9 g of the diet again 2 h after the beginning of the light cycle and were killed 4 h later by decapitation under light anesthesia with diethyl ether. Blood was collected into heparinized polyethylene tubes. The liver was excised. Plasma was obtained by centrifugation of the blood ( $1100 \times g$ ; 10 min,  $4^\circ\text{C}$ ) and stored at  $-20^\circ\text{C}$ . Liver samples for RNA isolation and lipid extraction were snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at  $-80^\circ\text{C}$ .

**Real-time RT-PCR analysis.** Total RNA was isolated from rat liver by TRIZOL reagent (Life Technologies) according to the manufacturer's protocol. cDNA synthesis was carried out as described (16). The messenger RNA (mRNA) expression of genes was measured by real-time detection PCR using SYBR Green I and the Rotor Gene 2000 system (Corbett Research). Real-time detection PCR was performed with 1.25 units Taq DNA polymerase, 500  $\mu\text{mol}$  desoxy ribonucleotide triphosphates, and 26.7 pmol of the specific primers (Operon Biotechnologies). For determination of mRNA concentration, a threshold cycle was obtained from each amplification curve using the software RotorGene 4.6 (Corbett Research). Calculation of the relative mRNA concentration was made using the  $\Delta\Delta$  threshold cycle method as previously described (24). We used the housekeeping gene glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (EC1.2.1.12) for normalization. The primer sequences used for real-time detection PCR were described previously (5).

**Immunoblot analysis.** Nuclear extracts of rat livers were prepared from fresh tissue samples (150 mg) according to Woo et al. (25). The protein content of the samples was determined by the bicinchoninic acid assay. We purchased bicinchoninic acid reagent from Interchim. Equal amounts of proteins were pooled from 5 and 4 rats, respectively, per group and 80  $\mu\text{g}$  protein per lane was separated on 10% SDS-polyacrylamide gels according to the method of Laemmli et al. (26) and electrotransferred to a nitrocellulose membrane (Pall). Polyclonal anti-SREBP-2 antibody (Abcam) was used to detect nuclear SREBP-2 using enhanced chemiluminescence reagent (GE Healthcare) and a chemiluminescence imager camera (Biostep). Signals were analyzed with the Phoretix TotalLab TL100 software. The anti-rabbit-IgG peroxidase conjugate antibody was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich.

**Liver, plasma, and lipoprotein cholesterol.** Rat liver lipids were extracted with a mixture of n-hexane and isopropanol (3:2, v:v) (27). Aliquots of the lipid extracts were dried and dissolved in a small volume of Triton X-100 (28). Plasma lipoproteins were separated by stepwise ultracentrifugation as described (5). Total cholesterol concentrations of liver, plasma, and lipoproteins were determined using the enzymatic reagent kit (Ecoline S<sup>+</sup>, DiaSys).

**Statistical analysis.** Means of treatments and control were compared by Student's *t* test using the Minitab Statistical software (Minitab). Values in the text are means  $\pm$  SD. Means were considered significantly different at  $P < 0.05$ .

## Results

**Characterization of the experimental oil.** Palmitic (16:0), stearic (18:0), oleic (18:1), and linoleic acid [18:2 (n-6)] were the major fatty acids in both oils, accounting for  $>98$  g/100 g total fatty acids. Due to loss of PUFA by oxidation during heat treatment of the oil, the oxidized oil had a lower proportion of linoleic acid and slightly higher proportions of SFA and oleic acid (Table 1). The oxidized oil had much higher concentrations of peroxides (125-fold), conjugated dienes ( $>2740$ -fold), TBARS (11-fold), total carbonyls (32-fold), polar compounds (4-fold), and a higher acid value (14-fold) than the fresh oil (Table 1).

**Body weight and relative liver weight of rats.** Final body weight did not differ between groups of rats (fresh oil,  $144 \pm 14$  g; oxidized oil,  $133 \pm 14$  g;  $n = 9$ ). However, body weight gain over the feeding period was lower in rats administered the oxidized oil ( $17.5 \pm 6.4$  g;  $n = 9$ ) than in rats administered the fresh oil ( $29.7 \pm 4.5$  g;  $n = 9$ ) ( $P < 0.05$ ). The relative liver weight, expressed per kilogram body mass, was higher in rats administered the oxidized oil ( $49.7 \pm 3.4$  g/kg;  $n = 9$ ) than in those administered the fresh oil ( $39.4 \pm 2.0$  g/kg) ( $P < 0.001$ ).

**Relative mRNA concentrations of PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes in the liver.** Relative mRNA concentration

**TABLE 1** Characteristics of the experimental oils

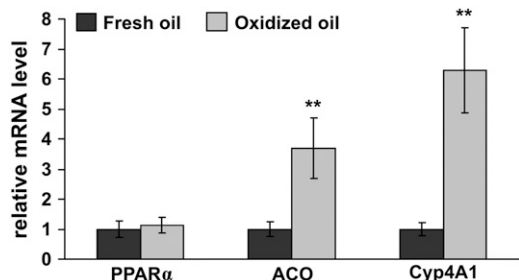
	Fresh oil	Oxidized oil
Major fatty acids, g/100 g fatty acids		
16:0	6.1	8.5
18:0	3.3	4.9
18:1	32.2	35.7
18:2 (n-6)	55.9	41.7
18:3 (n-3)	0.1	<0.1
Peroxidation products		
Peroxide value, mEq O <sub>2</sub> /kg	3.0	378.6
Conjugated dienes, mmol/kg	<0.1	273.6
TBARS, mmol/kg	1.1	13.1
Total carbonyls, mmol/kg	2.9	96.9
Total polar compounds, %	5.1	27.8
Acid value, g KOH/kg	0.4	5.8

of PPAR $\alpha$  in the liver did not differ between groups (Fig. 1). However, rats administered the oxidized oil had higher relative mRNA concentrations of the PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes acyl-CoA oxidase (ACO) and cytochrome P450 4A1 (Cyp4A1) than rats administered fresh oil ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 1).

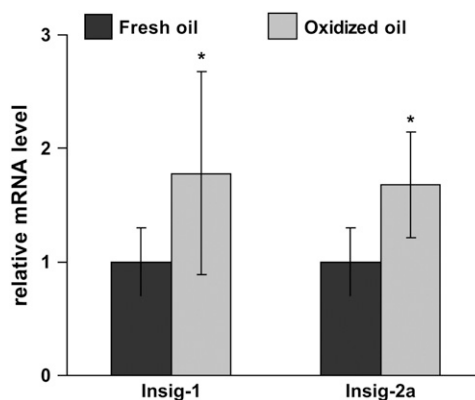
**Relative mRNA concentrations of Insig in the liver.** Relative mRNA concentrations of Insig-1 and Insig-2a, the liver-specific isoform of Insig-2, in the liver were higher in rats administered the oxidized oil than in those administered the fresh oil ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 2).

**Relative concentration of nuclear SREBP-2 and relative mRNA concentrations of SREBP-2, HMG-CoA reductase, and LDL receptor in the liver.** Rats administered the oxidized oil had lower protein concentrations of nuclear SREBP-2 in the liver than rats administered the fresh oil (relative values are the mean of 2 pools for each group: fresh oil,  $1.00 \pm 0.45$ ; oxidized oil,  $0.26 \pm 0.02$ ;  $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 3A). Relative mRNA concentrations of SREBP-2 and its target genes HMG-CoA reductase and LDL receptor were also lower in rats administered the oxidized oil than in those administered the fresh oil ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 3B).

**Cholesterol concentrations in liver, plasma, VLDL, LDL, and HDL.** Rats administered the oxidized oil had lower concentrations of cholesterol in liver, plasma, VLDL, and LDL than rats administered the fresh oil ( $P < 0.05$ ); the concentration of cholesterol in LDL did not differ between groups (Table 2).



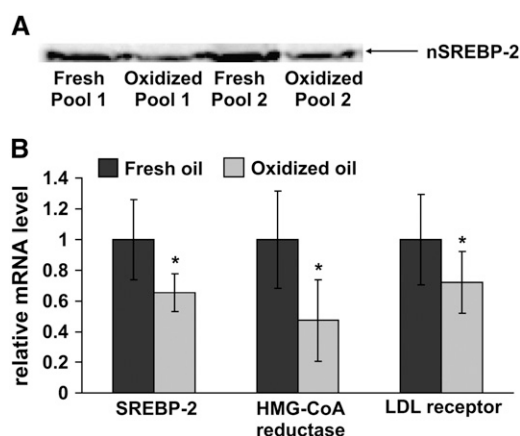
**FIGURE 1** Relative mRNA concentrations of PPAR $\alpha$ , ACO, and Cyp4A1 in rat livers treated with fresh or oxidized oil. Values are means  $\pm$  SD,  $n = 9$ . \*\*Significantly different from rats treated with fresh oil,  $P < 0.001$ .



**FIGURE 2** Relative mRNA concentrations of Insig-1 and Insig-2a in rat livers treated with fresh or oxidized oil. Values are means  $\pm$  SD,  $n = 9$ . \*Significantly different from rats treated with fresh oil,  $P < 0.05$ .

## Discussion

We recently found that treatment with clofibrate inhibits the proteolytic activation of SREBP-2 by an upregulation of the expression of Insig-1, which in turn lowered transcription of SREBP-2 target genes involved in hepatic cholesterol synthesis and uptake and reduced liver and plasma cholesterol concentrations in rats (5). This effect was probably caused by PPAR $\alpha$  activation. In this study, we investigated the hypothesis that oxidized fats are able to exert similar effects due to their ability to activate PPAR $\alpha$ . Hydroxy- and hydroperoxy fatty acids, such as hydroxyoctadecadienoic and hydroperoxyoctadecadienoic acid, occurring in oxidized fats are very potent PPAR $\alpha$  agonists (14–16). These fatty acids are produced during the early stage of lipid peroxidation. Because they are unstable and decompose at high temperatures (29), fats treated at low temperature have much higher concentrations of these primary lipid peroxidation products than fats treated at high temperatures (4). The high peroxide value and the high concentration of conjugated dienes



**FIGURE 3** Effect of an oxidized oil on SREBP-2 and its target genes in the liver of rats. Concentration of nuclear SREBP-2 (~68 kDa) in the liver of rats treated with fresh or oxidized oil was determined by western blot (A). Liver nuclear extracts of 5 and 4 rats, respectively, from each group were pooled. Relative mRNA concentrations of SREBP-2, HMG-CoA reductase, and LDL receptor in the liver of rats treated with fresh or oxidized oil (B). Values are means  $\pm$  SD,  $n = 9$ . \*Significantly different from rats treated with fresh oil,  $P < 0.05$ .



**TABLE 2** Concentration of cholesterol in liver, plasma, and plasma lipoproteins of rats treated with fresh or oxidized oil<sup>1</sup>

	Fresh oil	Oxidized oil
Liver, $\mu\text{mol/g}$	$7.56 \pm 0.42$	$6.15 \pm 0.68^{**}$
Plasma, $\text{mmol/L}$	$2.07 \pm 0.23$	$1.68 \pm 0.18^*$
VLDL, $\text{mmol/L}$	$0.16 \pm 0.08$	$0.02 \pm 0.01^{**}$
LDL, $\text{mmol/L}$	$0.56 \pm 0.11$	$0.54 \pm 0.10$
HDL, $\text{mmol/L}$	$1.27 \pm 0.17$	$1.10 \pm 0.17^*$

<sup>1</sup> Results are means  $\pm$  SD,  $n = 9$ . Asterisks indicate significant differences from group fed fresh oil, \* $P < 0.05$ , \*\* $P < 0.001$ .

indicate that the oxidized oil used in this study indeed had high concentrations of hydroxy- and hydroperoxy fatty acids. Due to the loss of PUFA during the heating process, the concentrations of PUFA (i.e. linoleic acid) in the oxidized oil were slightly lower than in the fresh. Although intake of PUFA can influence cholesterol metabolism, i.e. plasma cholesterol concentration (30), we assume that the small difference in the intake of PUFA cannot be the main reason for the differences in cholesterol metabolism observed in this study. This assumption is confirmed by the observation that liver and plasma cholesterol concentrations were also reduced by oxidized oils in a similar extent in recent studies in which fresh and oxidized oils were equalized for their fatty acid composition (4,31–33). So that all rats obtained the same dose of oxidized oil, we administered it orally by gavage. The oxidized and fresh oil, respectively, accounted for about 25% of total energy of the total daily feed. Because it was observed in a previous rat study that even short term application of a PPAR $\alpha$  agonist led to the typical changes known for PPAR $\alpha$  activation [such as upregulation of classical target genes involved in  $\beta$ -oxidation and reduction of triacylglycerol concentration (16)], we decided to give the oxidized oil during a relatively short period of 6 d. The intake of oxidized fats could cause a reduction of the food intake in rats, which could in turn cause secondary effects that interact with the effect of treatment (34,35). To ensure an identical food intake in both groups of rats, we used a controlled feeding system in which each rat consumed 12 g diet/d. This amount of diet is slightly below that rats would consume ad libitum but is about 50% in excess of that necessary to meet the maintenance energy requirement (36) and therefore ensures adequate growth. The finding that rats administered the oxidized oil gained less weight during the experimental period than those administered the fresh oil even though both groups received an identical amount of diet indicates that the oxidized oil impaired the feed conversion ratio. This finding agrees with other reports that also showed that feeding of oxidized fats impairs growth of rats (37–40). We did not investigate the reason for this. Previous studies, however, have shown that oxidized fats lower the digestibility of nutrients and this may be the reason for the reduced body weight gains of the rats administered the oxidized oil observed in this study (37,41). However, daily body weight gains of the rats administered the oxidized oil were also within the normal physiological range and as these rats appeared quite normal, we assume that the oxidized oil did not cause general toxicity.

Studies in rats and pigs have shown that feeding oxidized oils lowers plasma and tissue tocopherol concentrations and causes oxidative stress (4,32,34,35,42). In this study, we did not determine the vitamin E status of the animals. According to these recent studies, administration of the oxidized fat probably also lowered plasma and tissue vitamin E concentrations compared

with control animals. Nevertheless, because the diet used in this study had a relatively high vitamin E concentration and because the experimental period was relatively short, we assume that the rats administered the oxidized oil had an adequate vitamin E status in spite of the vitamin E consuming effect of the oxidized oil. Therefore, it is unlikely that the results in this study were confounded by vitamin E deficiency in the rats administered the oxidized fat.

The finding of increased mRNA concentrations of the typical PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes ACO and Cyp4A1 (43) in the liver and increased liver masses indeed indicates that the oxidized oil caused an activation of PPAR $\alpha$  in the liver of the rats. This indication agrees with recent studies in rats and pigs and in rat fetes, which also showed that intake of oxidized fats leads to an activation of PPAR $\alpha$  in the liver (3,4,12,44,45). Activation of PPAR $\alpha$  by the oxidized oil may be due to the presence of hydroxy- and hydroperoxy fatty and cyclic fatty acids, all of which have been shown to be potent PPAR $\alpha$  activators (14–16,46). We recently showed that the effect of oxidized fats on activation of PPAR $\alpha$  is independent of the dietary vitamin E concentration (4). The finding that oxidized fats also exert a PPAR $\alpha$ -activating effect at very high dietary vitamin E concentrations (which suppress the induction of oxidative stress) indicates that activation of PPAR $\alpha$  is not caused by oxidative stress but by lipid peroxidation products present in the oxidized oil.

This study shows for the first time, to our knowledge, that administration of an oxidized oil upregulates the gene expression of Insig-1 and Insig-2a in the liver. Because Insig are able to retain the SCAP-SREBP-complex within the endoplasmic reticulum, thus inhibiting the proteolytic activation of SREBP in the Golgi (9,10), this event is probably the reason for the lower concentration of the mature SREBP-2 in the nucleus, which in turn leads to a reduced transcription of HMG-CoA reductase, the rate-limiting enzyme of de novo synthesis of cholesterol, and LDL receptor. Reduced cholesterol concentrations in liver and plasma, therefore, are likely the result of a reduction of hepatic cholesterol synthesis. Reduced hepatic cholesterol concentrations, moreover, may be in part due to a reduced uptake of LDL into liver cells. Besides nuclear concentrations of SREBP-2, mRNA concentration of SREBP-2 was also reduced in the liver of rats administered the oxidized oil. Because SREBP-2 contains a sterol-regulatory element in its enhancer/promoter region and thus the nuclear form can activate its own gene in an autoregulatory loop (47), this reduction is probably the effect of the reduced nuclear SREBP-2 concentration. In previous experiments with Fao cells treated with the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist WY 14643, we demonstrated that the decreased SREBP-2 mRNA concentration did not precede the decrease of its nuclear form, indicating that it is due, rather, to increased expression of Insig (5).

Considering that similar effects were observed in the liver of rats treated with the synthetic PPAR $\alpha$  agonist clofibrate and in rat hepatoma cells treated with the more potent and selective PPAR $\alpha$  agonist WY 14,643 (5), we propose that the oxidized oil upregulated Insig in the liver of rats by PPAR $\alpha$  activation. A functional PPAR response element that is regulated by PPAR $\gamma$  has already been identified in the human Insig-1 gene (48). Analysis of the 5' flanking region of rat Insig-1 using the PPAR response element consensus sequence from literature revealed 2 putative PPAR response elements at positions –592 and –1181 upstream of the transcription start site of the reported cDNA. The functionality of these PPAR response elements should be examined in future experiments.

We have recently observed that troglitazone, a synthetic PPAR $\gamma$  agonist, also lowers the mature SREBP-2 concentration

and inhibits cholesterol synthesis in HepG2, a human hepatoma cell line (49). Because oxidized fatty acids are also able to bind to and activate PPAR $\gamma$  (50,51), we cannot exclude the possibility that the oxidized oil induced the effects observed in this study by activating PPAR $\gamma$ , whose expression in the liver is, however, much lower than that of PPAR $\alpha$  (52). The expression of Insig is also regulated by insulin. Insig-1 is upregulated by insulin, an effect caused by the insulin-induced stimulation of SREBP-1c gene transcription (53,54), which in turn leads to increased transcription of Insig-1 that is an obligatory SREBP target gene (9). In contrast, the Insig-2a transcript in the liver is strongly repressed by insulin. Thus, during fasting and feeding, Insig-1 and Insig-2a are regulated reciprocally (55). It has been shown that dietary oxidized frying oil lowers postprandial plasma concentration of insulin and induces glucose intolerance in rats and mice (56). As reduced plasma insulin concentrations would be expected to lower gene expression of Insig-1, it is unlikely that the upregulation of Insig-1 in the liver of rats administered the oxidized oil was mediated by insulin. Whether or not the observed upregulation of Insig-2a in the liver of rats treated with oxidized oil is mediated by reduced insulin concentrations or by PPAR $\alpha$  activation remains unclear. In Fao cells treated with the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist WY 14,643, mRNA concentration of Insig-2a was also increased, indicating that PPAR $\alpha$  activation may also play a role in upregulation of Insig-2a.

The results of this study disagree with a recent study that investigated the effect of a moderately oxidized fat on triacylglycerol and cholesterol metabolism in pigs (45). In that study, the oxidized fat caused a moderate activation of PPAR $\alpha$  but did not alter expression of genes involved in cholesterol metabolism, including SREBP-2, Insig, HMG-CoA reductase, and LDL receptor. That study and our study may disagree because of at least 2 reasons. First, the animal model used, pigs, belong to the group of nonproliferating species and have a lower expression of PPAR $\alpha$  in the liver and a much weaker response of many genes to PPAR $\alpha$  activation than rats, which belong to the group of proliferating species (57). Second, the fat used in the recent study performed with pigs was, according to concentrations of lipid peroxidation products, less oxidized than the fat used in this study. In the pig study, we used a mildly oxidized fat in which concentrations of peroxides (4-fold), conjugated dienes (4-fold), carbonyls (10-fold), and thiobarbituric acid reactive substances (30-fold) were only moderately increased compared with the fresh control fat. The oxidized fat used in this study had much higher concentrations of lipid peroxidation products, particularly of primary lipid peroxidation products, than that used in the pig study.

Although this study in rats shows that oxidized fats influence cholesterol metabolism via an upregulation of Insig, an effect probably mediated by activation of PPAR $\alpha$ , it remains to be investigated whether such an effect also occurs in humans. With respect to expression and activation of PPAR $\alpha$ , humans behave similarly to pigs. Humans and pigs have a similar expression of PPAR $\alpha$  in the liver that is, however, 90% lower than in rats (58). Accordingly, upregulation of PPAR $\alpha$  target genes in the liver by PPAR $\alpha$  agonists is much weaker in pigs and humans than in rats (59,60). Therefore, it is expected that effects of oxidized fats on cholesterol metabolism, mediated by PPAR $\alpha$  activation, in humans are weaker than those in rats observed in this study.

The fat used in this study prepared by heating at a relatively low temperature over a long period does not directly reflect the oxidized fats in human nutrition that originate predominantly from deep frying of foods. However, we have recently shown that fats produced under deep frying conditions lower liver and

plasma cholesterol concentrations in rats to a similar extent as fats heated at a low temperature over a long period such as that used in this study (61). Moreover, it has been shown that fats prepared by deep frying are able to activate PPAR $\alpha$  in the liver of rats (3,44). Therefore, it is likely that deep-fried fats influence the cholesterol metabolism in a similar way as fats prepared at a lower temperature for a longer period.

In conclusion, this study shows that oxidized oils are able to affect the activation of SREBP-2 by an upregulation of Insig-1 and Insig-2a in the liver of rats, which in turn lowers transcription of genes involved in cholesterol synthesis and uptake. This provides an explanation for reduced concentrations of cholesterol in liver and plasma observed in rats in this and recent studies. Although we assume that these effects are triggered by activation of PPAR $\alpha$ , this must be proven in future studies.

## Literature Cited

- Cohn JS. Oxidized fat in the diet, postprandial lipaemia and cardiovascular disease. *Curr Opin Lipidol*. 2002;13:19–24.
- Eder K. The effects of a dietary oxidized oil on lipid metabolism in rats. *Lipids*. 1999;34:717–25.
- Chao PM, Chao CY, Lin FJ, Huang CJ. Oxidized frying oil up-regulates hepatic acyl-CoA oxidase and cytochrome P<sub>450</sub> 4 A1 genes in rats and activates PPAR $\alpha$ . *J Nutr*. 2001;131:3166–74.
- Sülzle A, Hirche F, Eder K. Thermally oxidized dietary fat upregulates the expression of target genes of PPAR $\alpha$  in rat liver. *J Nutr*. 2004;134:1375–83.
- König B, Koch A, Spielmann J, Hilgenfeld C, Stangl GI, Eder K. Activation of PPAR $\alpha$  lowers synthesis and concentration of cholesterol by reduction of nuclear SREBP-2. *Biochem Pharmacol*. 2007;73:574–85.
- McPherson R, Gauthier A. Molecular regulation of SREBP function: the Insig-SCAP connection and isoform-specific modulation of lipid synthesis. *Biochem Cell Biol*. 2004;82:201–11.
- Horton JD. Sterol regulatory element-binding proteins: transcriptional activators of lipid synthesis. *Biochem Soc Trans*. 2002;30:1091–5.
- Shimomura I, Shimano H, Horton JD, Goldstein JL, Brown MS. Differential expression of exons 1a and 1c in the mRNAs of the sterol regulatory element binding protein-1 in human and mouse organs and cultured cells. *J Clin Invest*. 1997;99:838–45.
- Yang T, Espenshade PJ, Wright ME, Yabe D, Gong Y, Aebersold R, Goldstein JL, Brown MS. Crucial step in cholesterol homeostasis: sterols promote binding of SCAP to Insig-1, a membrane protein that facilitates retention of SREBPs in ER. *Cell*. 2002;110:489–500.
- Yabe D, Brown MS, Goldstein JL. Insig-2, a second endoplasmic reticulum protein that binds SCAP and blocks export of sterol regulatory element-binding proteins. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. 2002;99:12753–8.
- Eder K, Stangl GI. Plasma thyroxine and cholesterol concentrations of miniature pigs are influenced by thermally oxidized dietary lipids. *J Nutr*. 2000;130:116–21.
- Chao PM, Yang MF, Tseng YN, Chang KM, Lu KS, Huang CJ. Peroxisome proliferation in liver of rats fed oxidized frying oil. *J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)*. 2005;51:361–8.
- Ringseis R, Gutgesell A, Dathe C, Brandsch C, Eder K. Feeding oxidized fat during pregnancy up-regulates expression of PPAR $\alpha$ -responsive genes in the liver of rat fetuses. *Lipids Health Dis*. 2007;6:6.
- Delerive P, Furman C, Teissier E, Fruchart JC, Duriez P, Staels B. Oxidized phospholipids activate PPAR $\alpha$  in a phospholipase A2-dependent manner. *FEBS Lett*. 2000;471:34–8.
- Mishra A, Chaudhary A, Sethi S. Oxidized omega-3 fatty acids inhibit NF- $\kappa$ B activation via a PPAR $\alpha$ -dependent pathway. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. 2004;24:1621–7.
- König B, Eder K. Differential action of 13-HPODE on PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes in rat Fao and human HepG2 hepatoma cell lines. *J Nutr Biochem*. 2006;17:410–8.
- Deutsche Gesellschaft für Fettwissenschaften. Einheitsmethoden zur Untersuchung von Fetten, Fettprodukten, Tensiden und verwandten Stoffen. Stuttgart (Germany): Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft; 1994.
- Sidwell CG, Salwin H, Benca M, Mitchell JH Jr. The use of thiobarbituric acid as a measure of fat oxidation. *J Am Oil Chem Soc*. 1954;31:603–6.

19. Recknagel RO, Glende EA Jr. Spectrophotometric detection of lipid conjugated dienes. *Methods Enzymol.* 1984;105:331-7.
20. International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC). Determination of polar compounds, polymerized and oxidized triacylglycerols, and diacylglycerols in oils and fats. *Pure Appl Chem.* 2000;72:1563-75.
21. Endo Y, Li CM, Tagiri-Endo M, Fujimoto K. A modified method for the estimation of total carbonyl compounds in heated and frying oils using 2 propanol as a solvent. *J Am Oil Chem Soc.* 2001;78:1021-4.
22. Butte W. Rapid method for the determination of fatty acid profiles from fats and oils using trimethylsulfonium hydroxide for transesterification. *J Chromatogr.* 1983;261:142-5.
23. Brandsch C, Ringseis R, Eder K. High dietary iron concentrations enhance the formation of cholesterol oxidation products in the liver of adult rats fed salmon oil with minimal effects on antioxidant status. *J Nutr.* 2002;132:2263-9.
24. Pfaffl MW. A new mathematical model for relative quantification in real-time RT-PCR. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2001;29:e45.
25. Woo CWH, Siow YL, Pierce GN, Choy PC, Mymin D, O K. Hyperhomocysteinemia induces hepatic cholesterol biosynthesis and lipid accumulation via activation of transcription factors. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* 2005;288:E1002-10.
26. Laemmli UK. Cleavage of structural proteins during the assembly of the head of bacteriophage T4. *Nature.* 1970;227:680-5.
27. Hara A, Radin NS. Lipid extraction of tissues with a low-toxicity solvent. *Anal Biochem.* 1978;90:420-6.
28. De Hoff JL, Davidson JH, Kritchevsky V. An enzymatic assay for determining free and total cholesterol in tissues. *Clin Chem.* 1978;24:433-5.
29. Kubow S. Routes of formation and toxic consequences of lipid peroxidation products in foods. *Free Radic Biol Med.* 1992;12:63-81.
30. Le Jossic-Corcus C, Gonther C, Zaghini I, Logette E, Shechter I, Bournot P. Hepatic farnesyl diphosphate synthase expression is suppressed by polyunsaturated fatty acids. *Biochem J.* 2005;385:787-94.
31. Eder K, Suelzle A, Skufca P, Brandsch C, Hirche F. Effects of dietary thermoxidized fats on expression and activities of hepatic lipogenic enzymes in rats. *Lipids.* 2003;38:31-8.
32. Eder K, Keller U, Hirche F, Brandsch C. Thermally oxidized dietary fats increase the susceptibility of rat LDL to lipid peroxidation but not their uptake by macrophages. *J Nutr.* 2003;133:2830-7.
33. Eder K, Kirchgessner M. The effect of dietary vitamin E supply and a moderately oxidized oil on activities of hepatic lipogenic enzymes in rats. *Lipids.* 1998;33:277-83.
34. Yoshida H, Kajimoto G. Effect of dietary vitamin E on the toxicity of autoxidized oil to rats. *Ann Nutr Metab.* 1989;33:153-61.
35. Liu J-F, Huang C-J. Dietary oxidized frying oil enhances tissue alpha-tocopherol depletion and radioisotope tracer excretion in vitamin E-deficient rats. *J Nutr.* 1996;126:2227-35.
36. NRC. Nutrient requirements of laboratory animals. 4th revised version. Washington: National Academy Press; 1995.
37. Corcos Benedetti P, D'Aquino M, Di Felice M, Gentili V, Tahliamonte B, Tomassi G. Effects of a fraction of thermally oxidized soy bean oil on growing rats. *Nutr Rep Int.* 1987;36:387-401.
38. Hayam I, Cogan U, Mokady S. Dietary oxidized oil enhances the activity of (Na<sup>+</sup>, K<sup>+</sup>) ATPase and acetylcholinesterase and lowers fluidity of rat erythrocyte membrane. *J Nutr Biochem.* 1993;4:563-9.
39. Hayam I, Cogan U, Mokady S. Dietary oxidized oil and the activity of antioxidant enzymes and lipoprotein peroxidation in rats. *Nutr Res.* 1995;15:1037-44.
40. Hochgraf E, Mokady S, Cogan U. Dietary oxidized linoleic acid modifies lipid composition of rat liver microsomes and increases their fluidity. *J Nutr.* 1997;127:681-6.
41. Borsting CF, Engberg RM, Jakobsen K, Jensen SK, Anderson JO. Inclusion of oxidized fish oil in mink diets. 1. Influence on nutrient digestibility and fatty-acid accumulation in tissues. *J Anim Physiol Anim Nutr.* 1994;72:132-45.
42. Liu J-F, Huang C-J. Tissue  $\alpha$ -tocopherol retention in male rats is compromised by feeding diets containing oxidized frying oil. *J Nutr.* 1995;125:3071-80.
43. Mandard S, Müller M, Kersten S. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$  target genes. *Cell Mol Life Sci.* 2004;61:393-416.
44. Chao PM, Hsu SC, Lin FJ, Li YJ, Huang CJ. The up-regulation of hepatic acyl-CoA oxidase and cytochrome P450 4A1 mRNA expression by dietary oxidized frying oil is comparable between male and female rats. *Lipids.* 2004;39:233-8.
45. Luci S, König B, Giemsa B, Huber S, Hause G, Kluge H, Stangl GI, Eder K. Feeding of a deep-fried fat causes PPAR $\alpha$  activation in the liver of pigs as a non-proliferating species. *Br J Nutr.* 2007;97:872-82.
46. Martin JC, Joffre F, Siess MH, Vernevauf MF, Collenot P, Genty M, Sébédio JL. Cyclic fatty acid monomers from heated oil modify the activities of lipid synthesizing and oxidizing enzymes in rat liver. *J Nutr.* 2000;130:1524-30.
47. Amemiya-Kudo M, Shimano H, Hasty AH, Yahagi N, Yoshikawa T, Matsuzaka T, Okazaki H, Tamura Y, Iizuka Y, et al. Transcriptional activities of nuclear SREBP-1a, -1c, and -2 to different target promoters of lipogenic and cholesterogenic genes. *J Lipid Res.* 2002;43:1220-35.
48. Kast-Woelbern HR, Dana SL, Cesario RM, Sun L, de Grandpre LY, Brooks ME, Osburn DL, Reifel-Miller A, Klausning K, et al. Rosiglitazone induction of Insig-1 in white adipose tissue reveals a novel interplay of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma and sterol regulatory element-binding protein in the regulation of adipogenesis. *J Biol Chem.* 2004;279:23908-15.
49. Klopotek A, Hirche F, Eder K. PPAR $\gamma$  ligand troglitazone lowers cholesterol synthesis in HepG2 and Caco-2 cells via a reduced concentration of nuclear SREBP-2. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood).* 2006;231:1365-72.
50. Nagy L, Tontonoz P, Alvarez JG, Chen H, Evans RM. Oxidized LDL regulates macrophage gene expression through ligand activation of PPAR $\gamma$ . *Cell.* 1998;93:229-40.
51. Krey G, Braissant O, L'Horsset F, Kalkhoven E, Perroud M, Parker MG, Wahli W. Fatty acids, eicosanoids and hypolipidemic agents identified as ligands of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors by coactivator-dependent receptor ligand assay. *Mol Endocrinol.* 1997;11:779-91.
52. Escher P, Braissant O, Basu-Modak S, Michalik L, Wahli W, Desvergne B. Rat PPARs: quantitative analysis in adult rat tissues and regulation in fasting and refeeding. *Endocrinology.* 2001;142:4195-202.
53. Kim JB, Sarraf P, Wright M, Yao KM, Mueller E, Solanes G, Lowell BB, Spiegelman BM. Nutritional and insulin regulation of fatty acid synthetase and leptin gene expression through ADD1/SREBP1. *J Clin Invest.* 1998;101:1-9.
54. Horton JD, Bashmakov Y, Shimomura I, Shimano H. Regulation of sterol regulatory element binding proteins in livers of fasted and refed mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* 1998;95:5987-92.
55. Yabe D, Komuro R, Liang G, Goldstein JL, Brown MS. Liver-specific mRNA for Insig-2 down-regulated by insulin: implications for fatty acid synthesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* 2003;100:3155-60.
56. Chao PM, Huang HL, Liao CH, Huang ST, Huang CJ. A high oxidized frying oil content diet is less adipogenic, but induces glucose intolerance in rodents. *Br J Nutr.* 2007 (Epub ahead of print).
57. Eacho PI, Foxworthy PS, Johnson WD, Hoover DM, White SL. Hepatic peroxisomal changes induced by a tetrazole-substituted alkoxyacetophenone in rats and comparison with other species. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol.* 1986;83:430-7.
58. Luci S, Giemsa B, Kluge H, Eder K. Clofibrate causes an up-regulation of PPAR $\alpha$  target genes but does not alter expression of SREBP target genes in liver and adipose tissue of pigs. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol.* 2007 (Epub ahead of print).
59. Holden PR, Tugwood JD. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$ : role in rodent liver cancer and species differences. *J Mol Endocrinol.* 1999;22:1-8.
60. Lawrence JW, Li Y, Chen S, DeLuca JG, Berger JP, Umbenhauer DR, Moller DE, Zhou G. Differential gene regulation in human versus rodent hepatocytes by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR)  $\alpha$ . *J Biol Chem.* 2001;276:31521-7.
61. Eder K, Suelzle A, Skufca P, Brandsch C, Hirche F. Effects of dietary thermoxidized fats on expression and activities of hepatic lipogenic enzymes in rats. *Lipids.* 2003;38:31-8.

## Dietary oxidised fat up regulates the expression of organic cation transporters in liver and small intestine and alters carnitine concentrations in liver, muscle and plasma of rats

Alexander Koch, Bettina König, Sebastian Luci, Gabriele I. Stangl and Klaus Eder\*

*Institute of Agricultural and Nutritional Sciences, Martin-Luther-University of Halle-Wittenberg, Emil-Abderhalden-Strasse 26, D-06108 Halle (Saale), Germany*

(Received 19 December 2006 – Revised 3 April 2007 – Accepted 12 April 2007)

(Reproduced with permission of Cambridge University Press)

It has been shown that treatment of rats with clofibrate, a synthetic agonist of PPAR $\alpha$ , increases mRNA concentration of organic cation transporters (OCTN)-1 and -2 and concentration of carnitine in the liver. Since oxidised fats have been demonstrated in rats to activate hepatic PPAR $\alpha$ , we tested the hypothesis that they also up regulate OCTN. Eighteen rats were orally administered either sunflower-seed oil (control group) or an oxidised fat prepared by heating sunflower-seed oil, for 6 d. Rats administered the oxidised fat had higher mRNA concentrations of typical PPAR $\alpha$  target genes such as acyl-CoA oxidase, cytochrome P450 4A1 and carnitine palmitoyltransferases-1A and -2 in liver and small intestine than control rats ( $P < 0.05$ ). Furthermore, rats treated with oxidised fat had higher hepatic mRNA concentrations of OCTN1 (1.5-fold) and OCTN2 (3.1-fold), a higher carnitine concentration in the liver and lower carnitine concentrations in plasma, gastrocnemius and heart muscle than control rats ( $P < 0.05$ ). Moreover, rats administered oxidised fat had a higher mRNA concentration of OCTN2 in small intestine (2.4-fold;  $P < 0.05$ ) than control rats. In conclusion, the present study shows that an oxidised fat causes an up regulation of OCTN in the liver and small intestine. An increased hepatic carnitine concentration in rats treated with the oxidised fat is probably at least in part due to an increased uptake of carnitine into the liver which in turn leads to reduced plasma and muscle carnitine concentrations. The present study supports the hypothesis that nutrients acting as PPAR $\alpha$  agonists influence whole-body carnitine homeostasis.

### Carnitine: Oxidised fat: Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor- $\alpha$ : Organic cation transporters

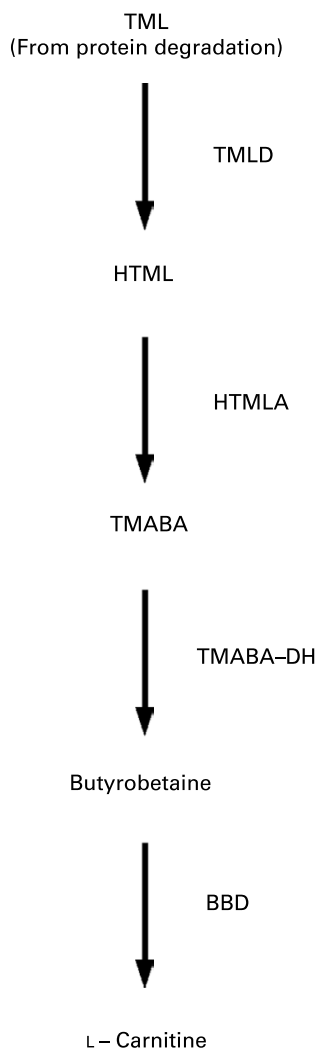
Carnitine (L-3-hydroxy-4-N-N-trimethylaminobutyrate) is an essential metabolite that has a number of indispensable functions in intermediary metabolism. The most prominent function lies in its role in the transport of activated long-chain fatty acids from the cytosol to the mitochondrial matrix where  $\beta$ -oxidation takes place<sup>1–3</sup>. All tissues that use fatty acids as a fuel source require carnitine for normal function. Carnitine is derived from dietary sources and endogenous biosynthesis<sup>4</sup>. Carnitine biosynthesis involves a complex series of reactions involving several tissues<sup>5</sup>. Lysine provides the carbon backbone of carnitine. Lysine in protein peptide linkages undergoes methylation of the  $\epsilon$ -amino group to yield trimethyllysine, which is released upon protein degradation. Muscle is the major source of trimethyllysine. The released trimethyllysine is further oxidised to butyrobetaine by the action of trimethyllysine dioxygenase, 3-hydroxy-N-trimethyllysine aldolase and 4-N-trimethylaminobutyraldehyde dehydrogenase. Butyrobetaine is hydroxylated by  $\gamma$ -butyrobetaine dioxygenase to form carnitine. The last reaction which is rate-limiting for carnitine synthesis occurs primarily in the liver and kidneys<sup>6</sup> (see Fig. 1).

Distribution of carnitine within the body and intracellular homeostasis of carnitine are controlled by organic cation

transporters (OCTN) which belong to the solute carrier (SLC) 22A family, localised to the apical membrane of cells<sup>7,8</sup>. Three OCTN have been identified so far: OCTN1, OCTN2 and OCTN3<sup>9–11</sup>. OCTN are polyspecific; they transport several cations and L-carnitine<sup>12,13</sup>. Carnitine transport by OCTN1 and OCTN2 is Na dependent whereas that by OCTN3 is Na independent<sup>11</sup>. OCTN1 and OCTN2 are expressed in several tissues such as kidney, intestine, skeletal muscle, heart, liver and brain<sup>11,14,15</sup>. In contrast, OCTN3 is expressed exclusively in the testes and kidneys<sup>11</sup>. Among the three OCTN, OCTN3 has the highest specificity for carnitine; OCTN1 has the lowest one<sup>11</sup>. OCTN operate on the intestinal absorption and renal reabsorption of carnitine and play a major role in tissue distribution by catalysing the uptake of carnitine into body cells. Due to its high binding affinity for carnitine and its wide expression, OCTN2 seems to be the most physiologically important carnitine transporter. OCTN1 contributes less to carnitine transport than OCTN2 due to its low carnitine transport activity. OCTN3 may be important for carnitine uptake into the testes, and may contribute to the reabsorption of carnitine in the kidneys<sup>11</sup>. The fact that inborn or acquired defects of OCTN lead to primary or secondary systemic carnitine deficiency demonstrates their essential role in carnitine homeostasis<sup>8</sup>.

**Abbreviations:** CPT, carnitine palmitoyltransferase; Cyp, cytochrome P450; OCTN, organic cation transporter.

\***Corresponding author:** Professor Dr Klaus Eder, fax +345 5527124, email klaus.eder@landw.uni-halle.de



**Fig. 1.** Schematic diagram of carnitine biosynthesis from trimethyllysine (TML) (according to Vaz & Wanders<sup>6</sup>). TML is oxidised to butyrobetaine by trimethyllysine dioxygenase (TMLD), 3-hydroxy-*N*-trimethyllysine aldolase (HTMLA) and 4-*N*-trimethylaminobutyraldehyde dehydrogenase (TMABA-DH). In the last rate-limiting step, butyrobetaine is hydroxylated to L-carnitine by  $\gamma$ -butyrobetaine dioxygenase (BBD). HTML, 3-hydroxy-*N*-trimethyllysine; TMABA, 4-*N*-trimethylaminobutyraldehyde.

It has been shown previously that starvation or treatment of rats with clofibrate increases the concentration of carnitine in the liver<sup>16–18</sup>. Both starvation and clofibrate treatment lead to an activation of PPAR $\alpha$ , a transcription factor belonging to the nuclear hormone receptor superfamily<sup>19</sup>. We have recently shown that activation of PPAR $\alpha$  by clofibrate treatment causes an up regulation of OCTN1 and OCTN2 in rat liver<sup>20</sup>. These results strongly indicated that increased carnitine concentrations in livers of rats starved or treated with clofibrate were due to increased uptake of carnitine from blood into the liver. Indeed, plasma carnitine concentrations were reduced in rats treated with clofibrate which may be caused by an increased uptake into the liver<sup>20</sup>.

In addition to synthetic agonists, several naturally occurring compounds are able to activate PPAR $\alpha$  *in vivo*. Recently, we and others have shown that dietary oxidised fats prepared by the heating of vegetable oils activate hepatic PPAR $\alpha$  in rats and pigs<sup>21–25</sup>. In the present study, we tested the hypothesis

that oxidised fats are also able to up regulate the expression of OCTN (OCTN1, OCTN2) in the liver due to their ability to activate PPAR $\alpha$  and thereby increase hepatic carnitine concentration. For this end, we performed an experiment with growing rats as an animal model, according to a previous study dealing with the effects of an oxidised oil on PPAR $\alpha$  activation<sup>24</sup>.

More than 95% of the total carnitine in the body is localised in the muscle which serves as a carnitine storage<sup>2</sup>. When plasma carnitine concentrations are lowered, such as by treatment with pivalate, carnitine is mobilised from the muscle in order to normalise plasma carnitine concentrations<sup>26</sup>. Therefore, an increased uptake of carnitine from the blood into the liver by up regulation of hepatic OCTN should lead to a mobilisation of carnitine storage in the muscle. To investigate this, we also determined carnitine concentrations in skeletal muscle and heart of the rats.

OCTN1 and OCTN2 are also highly expressed in the intestine and particularly OCTN2 plays an important role in the absorption of L-carnitine from the diet<sup>15,27,28</sup>. As the small intestine also has a high expression of PPAR $\alpha$ , it seems possible that an oxidised fat could increase the gene expression of OCTN also in the small intestine via an activation of PPAR $\alpha$ . Besides OCTN, the amino acid transporter ATB<sup>0+</sup> is involved in the intestinal absorption of carnitine from the diet<sup>27,29</sup>. In order to obtain information whether PPAR $\alpha$  activation by synthetic or native agonists could influence intestinal carnitine absorption, we also determined mRNA concentration of ATB<sup>0+</sup> in small intestine.

## Materials and methods

### Animal experiment

Male Sprague–Dawley rats, aged 5 weeks old, supplied by Charles River (Sulzfeld, Germany) with an average initial body weight of 115 (SD 14) g were randomly assigned to two groups of nine rats each. They were kept individually in Macrolon cages in a room controlled for temperature (22  $\pm$  2°C), relative humidity (50–60%) and light (12h light–dark cycle). All experimental procedures described followed established guidelines for the care and handling of laboratory animals and were approved by the council of Saxony-Anhalt. The animals received either 2 ml fresh sunflower-seed oil (control group) or oxidised sunflower-seed oil (see Preparation of the oxidised fat) by oral administration once per d 2h after the beginning of the light cycle. Afterwards, they obtained their daily food ration. All rats were fed a commercial standard basal diet (Altromin 1324; Altromin GmbH, Lage, Germany). Concentration of total carnitine in the basal diet was 22  $\mu$ mol/kg. To standardise food intake, diet intake was controlled. Each rat in the experiment received 12 g diet/d. This amount of diet which is approximately 20% below the amount of diet rats would consume *ad libitum* was completely ingested by all rats. Thus, the diet intake was identical in all the rats within this experiment. Water was available *ad libitum* from nipple drinkers during the whole experiment. At day 6 of treatment, rats received the last dose of fresh or oxidised fat and 9 g diet and were killed 4h later by decapitation under light anaesthesia with diethyl ether. Blood was collected into heparinised polyethylene tubes. Liver, heart

and gastrocnemius muscles were quickly removed, frozen with liquid N<sub>2</sub> and stored at -80°C pending further analysis. Plasma was obtained by centrifugation of the blood (1100 g; 10 min; 4°C) and stored at -20°C. Liver samples for RNA isolation and lipid extraction were snap-frozen in liquid N<sub>2</sub> and stored at -80°C. The small intestine was rapidly excised, washed with cold 0.9% NaCl (w/v) and mucosal scrapings were obtained from the jejunum (defined by length), snap-frozen and stored at -80°C for RNA extraction.

#### Preparation of the oxidised fat

The thermoxidised oil was prepared by heating sunflower-seed oil obtained from a local supermarket in an electric fryer (Saro Gastro-Products GmbH, Emmerich, Germany) for 25 d at 60°C. Throughout the heating process, air was continuously bubbled into the fat. The extent of lipid peroxidation was determined by assaying the peroxide value<sup>30</sup>, concentration of thiobarbituric acid-reactive substances<sup>31</sup> and conjugated dienes<sup>32</sup>, acid values<sup>30</sup>, the percentage of total polar compounds<sup>33</sup> and the concentration of total carbonyls<sup>34</sup>. The oxidised fat had much higher concentrations of peroxides (126-fold), conjugated dienes (>2740-fold), thiobarbituric acid-reactive substances (12-fold), total carbonyls (33-fold), polar compounds (5-fold) and a higher acid value (15-fold) than the fresh fat (Table 1).

#### Carnitine analysis

Carnitine was determined as [<sup>3</sup>H]acetyl-carnitine after the esterification of non-esterified carnitine by carnitine acyltransferase according to McGarry & Foster<sup>35</sup> with modifications proposed by Parvin & Pande<sup>36</sup> and Christiansen & Bremer<sup>37</sup>. Plasma samples were used directly for the determination of the total carnitine after alkaline hydrolysis as described for the tissue samples below. Tissue samples were freeze dried and milled. Then 100 mg liver or 50 mg muscle powder were sonicated in 5 ml water for 15 min. Samples were centrifuged (12 000 g; 5 min) and non-esterified carnitine in the supernatant fraction was measured. For the determination of the total carnitine the samples were hydrolysed before the centrifugation. For this, 10 ml 0.2 M-potassium hydroxide were added, the samples were incubated at 30°C for 1 h and then neutralised by the addition of 0.2 M-HCl. Carnitine esterification was done in a final volume of 1 ml containing 0.1 M-HEPES (pH 7.4), 2 mM-N-ethylmaleimide, 1.25 mM-EDTA, 25 μM-[<sup>3</sup>H]acetyl-CoA (29.4 MBq/mmol; GE Healthcare, Buckinghamshire, UK) and 1 U carnitine acyltransferase (Roche Diagnostic, Mannheim, Germany) for 30 min at room temperature. [<sup>3</sup>H]acetyl-CoA not

consumed by the reaction was bound to Dowex 1-X 8 and separated by centrifugation. Carnitine concentration was calculated using the radioactivity of the supernatant fraction measured in a liquid scintillation counter and corrected for non-specific radioactivity.

#### Reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction analysis

Total RNA was isolated from rat livers and mucosa scrapings, respectively, by TRIZOL™ reagent (Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany) according to the manufacturer's protocol. cDNA synthesis was carried out as described<sup>38</sup>. The mRNA concentration of genes was measured by real-time detection PCR using SYBR® Green I and the Rotor Gene 2000 system (Corbett Research, Mortlake, Australia). Real-time detection PCR was performed with 1.25 U Taq DNA polymerase (Promega, Mannheim, Germany), 500 μM-dNTP and 26.7 pmol of the specific primers (Operon Biotechnologies, Cologne, Germany; Table 2). Annealing temperature for all primers was 60°C. For determination of mRNA concentration a threshold cycle (C<sub>t</sub>) and amplification efficiency was obtained from each amplification curve using the software RotorGene 4.6 (Corbett Research). Calculation of the relative mRNA concentration was made using the ΔΔC<sub>t</sub> method as previously described<sup>39</sup>. The housekeeping gene glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase was used for normalisation. mRNA concentration of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase was not influenced by the treatment of rats with oxidised fat.

#### Statistical analysis

Means of the treatment and control groups were compared by an unpaired *t* test using the Minitab Statistical Software (Minitab, State College, PA, USA). Differences with *P*<0.05 were considered to be significant.

## Results

#### Final weights and body-weight gains of the rats

Final body weights of rats treated with the oxidised fat (133 (SD 14) g) were not significantly different from the control rats (144 (SD 14) g) (nine rats for each group). However, rats treated with the oxidised fat had a lower body-weight gain (17.5 (SD 6.4) g) over the feeding period than the control rats (29.7 (SD 4.5) g) (nine rats for each group; *P*<0.05).

#### mRNA concentrations of acyl-CoA oxidase, cytochrome P450-4A1, carnitine palmitoyltransferases-1A and -2, organic cation transporters-1 and -2 and enzymes involved in hepatic carnitine synthesis (trimethyllysine dioxygenase, 4-N-trimethylaminobutyraldehyde dehydrogenase and γ-butyrobetaine dioxygenase) in the liver

Rats treated with the oxidised fat had higher mRNA concentrations of acyl-CoA oxidase, cytochrome P450 (Cyp)-4A1, carnitine palmitoyltransferase (CPT)-2, OCTN1 and OCTN2 in the liver than control rats (*P*<0.05); mRNA concentration of CPT1A, however, was not different in the rats treated with oxidised fat from the control rats (Fig. 2). Rats treated with the oxidised fat had a higher mRNA concentration of trimethyllysine dioxygenase in the liver than control

**Table 1.** Concentrations of various lipid oxidation products in the fats\*

Oxidation product	Fresh fat	Oxidised fat
Peroxide value (mEq O <sub>2</sub> /kg)	3.0	378.6
Conjugated dienes (mmol/kg)	<0.1	273.6
TBARS (mmol/kg)	1.1	13.1
Total carbonyls (mmol/kg)	2.9	96.9
Total polar compounds (%)	5.1	27.8
Acid value (g KOH/kg)	0.4	5.8

TBARS, thiobarbituric acid-reactive substances.

\* Data are the results of single measurements.

**Table 2.** Characteristics of the primers used in reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction analysis

Gene	Forward primer (from 5' to 3')	Reverse primer (from 5' to 3')	bp	NCBI GenBank
ACO	CTTTCTTGCTTGCCTTCCTTCTCC	GCCGTTTCACCGCCTCGTA	415	NM_017340
ATB <sup>0+</sup>	ATCCGGAAGCACTAGCTCAA	CCCAGTAAATTCAGCCTGA	237	NM_001037544
BBD	ATTCTGCAAAAGCTCGGAAA	CTCCTTGGAGTCCTGCTCTG	183	NM_022629
Cyp4A1	CAGAATGGAGAATGGGGACAGC	TGAGAAGGGCAGGAATGAGTGG	460	NM_175837
CPT1A	GGAGACAGACACCATCCAACATA	AGGTGATGGACTTGTCAAACC	416	NM_031559
CPT2	TCCTCGATCAAGATGGGAAC	GATCCTTCATCGGGAAGTCA	237	NM_012930
GAPDH	GCATGGCCTTCCGTGTTCC	GGGTGGTCCAGGGTTTCTTACTC	337	BC059110
OCTN1	AGCATTGTCTCTGGGAACAG	ACTCAGGGATGAACCACCAG	200	NM_022270
OCTN2	CCTCTCTGGCCTGATTGAAG	CTCCGCTGTGAAGACGTACA	226	NM_012930
TMLD	GCCCTGTGGCATTCAAGTAT	GGTCCAACCCCTATCATGTG	201	AF374406
TMABA-DH	TTTGAGACTGAAGCCGAGGT	CACCGGGCTGACGTTATAGT	156	NM_022273

ACO, acyl-CoA oxidase; BBD,  $\gamma$ -butyrobetaine dioxygenase; Cyp, cytochrome P450; CPT, carnitine palmitoyltransferase; GAPDH, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase; OCTN, organic cation transporter; TMLD, trimethyllysine dioxygenase; TMABA-DH, 4-*N*-trimethylaminobutyraldehyde dehydrogenase.

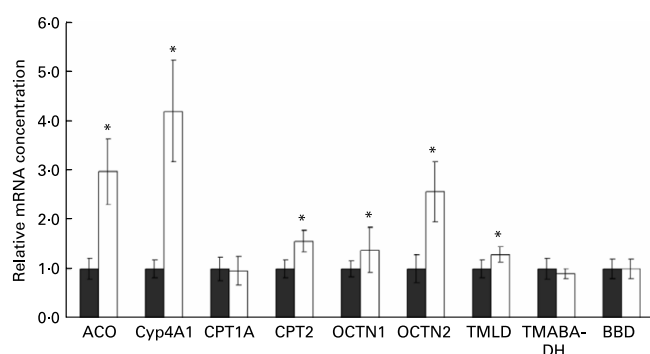
rats ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 2). mRNA concentrations of 4-*N*-trimethylaminobutyraldehyde dehydrogenase and  $\gamma$ -butyrobetaine dioxygenase in the liver, however, did not differ between the two groups of rats (Fig. 2).

*mRNA concentrations of acyl-CoA oxidase, cytochrome P450-4A1, carnitine palmitoyltransferases-1A and -2, organic cation transporters-1 and -2 and ATB<sup>0+</sup> in the small intestine*

Rats treated with oxidised fat had higher mRNA concentrations of acyl-CoA oxidase, Cyp4A1, CPT1A, CPT2 and OCTN2 ( $P < 0.05$ ), and they tended to have a higher mRNA concentration of OCTN1 ( $P = 0.066$ ) in the small intestine compared with control rats (Fig. 3). mRNA concentration of ATB<sup>0+</sup> in the small intestine was reduced in the rats fed the oxidised fat compared with those fed the fresh fat ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 3).

*Carnitine concentrations in liver, plasma and muscle*

Rats treated with the oxidised fat had a higher carnitine concentration in the liver than control rats ( $P < 0.05$ , Fig. 4).

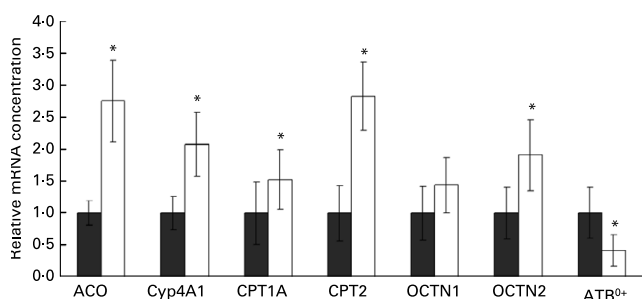


**Fig. 2.** Effect of an oxidised fat on the relative mRNA concentrations of acyl-CoA oxidase (ACO), cytochrome P450 (Cyp)-4A1, carnitine palmitoyltransferases (CPT)-1A and -2, organic cation transporters (OCTN)-1 and -2, trimethyllysine dioxygenase (TMLD), 4-*N*-trimethylaminobutyraldehyde dehydrogenase (TMABA-DH) and  $\gamma$ -butyrobetaine dioxygenase (BBD) in the liver of rats. Rats were treated orally with 2 ml oxidised fat (□) or fresh fat (■; control = 1.00) for 6 d. Total RNA was extracted from rat livers and mRNA concentrations were determined by real-time detection RT-PCR analysis using glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase mRNA concentration for normalisation. Values are means, with standard deviations represented by vertical bars ( $n = 9$ ). \*Mean value was significantly different from that of the control rats ( $P < 0.05$ ).

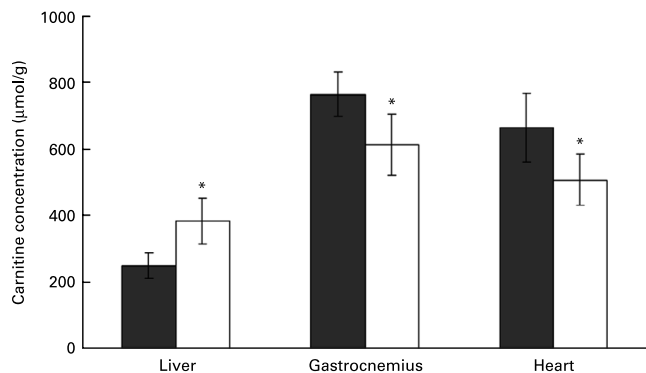
Plasma carnitine concentration was lower in the rats treated with oxidised fat (18.8 (SD 3.1)  $\mu\text{mol/l}$ ) than in the control group (28.4 (SD 4.3)  $\mu\text{mol/l}$ ) (nine rats for each group;  $P < 0.05$ ). Rats treated with oxidised fat also had lower carnitine concentrations in gastrocnemius and heart muscle than control rats ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 4).

## Discussion

We have recently found that treatment with clofibrate causes a strong up regulation of OCTN2, and a less strong up regulation of OCTN1, in the liver of rats which was accompanied by an increased hepatic carnitine concentration<sup>20</sup>. This effect was probably caused by PPAR $\alpha$  activation. In the present study, we investigated the hypothesis that oxidised fats are able to exert similar effects due to their ability to activate PPAR $\alpha$ . Hydroxy- and hydroperoxy fatty acids such as hydroxyoctadecadienoic and hydroperoxyoctadecadienoic acid occurring in oxidised fats are very potent PPAR $\alpha$  agonists<sup>38,40,41</sup>. These fatty acids are produced during the early stage of lipid peroxidation. Since they are unstable and decompose at high temperatures, fats treated at low temperature have much higher concentrations of these primary lipid



**Fig. 3.** Effect of an oxidised fat on the relative mRNA concentrations of acyl-CoA oxidase (ACO), cytochrome P450 (Cyp)-4A1, carnitine palmitoyltransferases (CPT)-1A and -2, organic cation transporters (OCTN)-1 and -2 and amino acid transporter ATB<sup>0+</sup> in the small intestine of rats. Rats were treated orally with 2 ml oxidised fat (□) or fresh fat (■; control = 1.00) for 6 d. Total RNA was extracted from mucosal scrapings and mRNA concentrations were determined by real-time detection RT-PCR analysis using glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase mRNA concentration for normalisation. Values are means, with standard deviations represented by vertical bars ( $n = 9$ ). \*Mean value was significantly different from that of the control rats ( $P < 0.05$ ).



**Fig. 4.** Effect of an oxidised fat on the concentrations of total carnitine in liver, gastrocnemius and heart. Rats were treated orally with 2 ml oxidised fat (□) or fresh fat (■; control) for 6 d. Values are means, with standard deviations represented by vertical bars ( $n$  9). \*Mean value was significantly different from that of the control rats ( $P < 0.05$ ).

peroxidation products than fats treated at high temperature<sup>24</sup>. This is the reason why we used a fat treated at a relatively low temperature for a long period. The high peroxide value and the high concentration of conjugated dienes indicate that this fat indeed had high concentrations of hydroxy- and hydroperoxy fatty acids which may be particularly responsible for the PPAR $\alpha$ -activating effects of oxidised fats. To ensure that all rats obtained the same dose of oxidised fat, it was administered orally. The oxidised and fresh fat, respectively, accounted for about 25% of total energy of the total daily feed. Since it was observed in a previous rat study that even short-term application of a PPAR $\alpha$  agonist led to the typical changes known for PPAR $\alpha$  activation such as up regulation of classical target genes involved in  $\beta$ -oxidation and reduction of TAG concentration<sup>38</sup>, we decided to give the oxidised fat over a relatively short time of 6 d. It has been shown that the intake of oxidised fats could cause a reduction of the food intake in rats which could cause secondary effects which interact with the effect of treatment<sup>42,43</sup>. To ensure an identical food intake in both groups of rats, we used a controlled feeding system in which each rat consumed 12 g diet/d. This amount of diet is slightly below that that rats would consume *ad libitum* but in clear excess of that necessary to meet the maintenance energy requirement (which is approximately 6 g/d<sup>44</sup>) and ensures an adequate growth of the rats. It is known that fasting causes an activation of PPAR $\alpha$  due to the release of NEFA from the adipose tissue<sup>45</sup>. To avoid PPAR $\alpha$  activation due to an insufficient supply of energy, all the rats received their last portion of diet 4 h before decapitation. Therefore, we can exclude the possibility that PPAR $\alpha$  was also activated in the control group fed the fresh fat. The finding that rats fed the oxidised fat gained less weight during the experimental period than those fed the fresh fat although both groups received an identical amount of diet indicates that the oxidised fat impaired the feed conversion ratio. This finding agrees with other reports which also showed that feeding of oxidised fats impairs the growth of rats<sup>46–49</sup>. We did not investigate the reason for this. Previous studies, however, have shown that oxidised fats lower the digestibility of nutrients<sup>46,50</sup> and this may be the reason for the reduced body-weight gains of the rats fed the oxidised fat observed in the present study. However, as

rats fed the oxidised fat appeared quite normal, we assume that the oxidised fat did not cause general toxicity.

The finding of increased mRNA concentrations of the typical PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes acyl-CoA oxidase, Cyp4A1, CPT1A and CPT2 (for a review, see Mandard *et al.*<sup>45</sup>) in liver and intestine indeed indicates that the oxidised fat caused an activation of PPAR $\alpha$  in both liver and intestine of the rats. This indication agrees with recent studies in rats and pigs which also showed that intake of oxidised fats leads to an activation of PPAR $\alpha$  in the liver<sup>21–25</sup>.

The present study shows further that treatment of rats with an oxidised fat caused the same alterations as observed for clofibrate<sup>20</sup>, namely increased hepatic mRNA concentrations of OCTN1 and OCTN2 and an increased hepatic carnitine concentration. Considering that a similar up regulation of OCTN1 and OCTN2 was observed in the liver of rats treated with the synthetic PPAR $\alpha$  agonist clofibrate and in rat hepatoma cells treated with the more potent and selective PPAR $\alpha$  agonist WY 14,643<sup>20</sup>, we propose that the oxidised fat up regulated OCTN in the liver also by PPAR $\alpha$  activation.

In rat liver, OCTN1 and OCTN2 are highly expressed<sup>15</sup>. Both of them are able to transport carnitine into the liver cell<sup>51,52</sup>. However, it has been shown that OCTN2 has a higher carnitine transport activity than OCTN1<sup>11</sup>. For that reason and as mRNA concentration of OCTN2 was more strongly increased by the oxidised fat than that of OCTN1, we assume that increased hepatic carnitine concentrations in rats treated with oxidised fat were caused mainly by an increased uptake of carnitine via OCTN2. Plasma carnitine concentrations are regulated by several events, namely intestinal absorption from the diet, renal excretion, endogenous synthesis in the liver and kidneys and movement of carnitine between plasma and tissues<sup>53</sup>. We have not studied the pharmacokinetics of carnitine but it seems plausible that reduced plasma concentrations of carnitine in rats fed the oxidised fat may at least in part be due to an enhanced uptake into the liver. We measured mRNA concentrations of OCTN only in liver and small intestine; however, it is possible that they were increased also in other tissues in rats fed the oxidised fat. Therefore, an increased uptake of carnitine into other tissues besides liver could also contribute to the reduced plasma carnitine concentrations. In the kidney, OCTN2 functions to reabsorb carnitine from the urine<sup>13,54</sup>. An up regulation of OCTN2 in kidney would be expected to reduce urinary excretion of carnitine which in turn results in an increased plasma carnitine concentration. However, the effect of oxidised fats on the gene expression of OCTN in those tissues and their consequences on whole-body carnitine homeostasis should be determined in future studies.

In the present study we also determined mRNA concentrations of various enzymes involved in hepatic carnitine biosynthesis in the liver which belongs like the kidney to the tissues being able to synthesise carnitine<sup>6</sup>. It was found that oxidised fat treatment led to a moderate up regulation of trimethyllysine dioxygenase while mRNA concentrations of 4-*N*-trimethylaminobutyraldehyde dehydrogenase and  $\gamma$ -butyrobetaine dioxygenase, the rate-limiting enzyme of carnitine biosynthesis<sup>6</sup>, remained unchanged by the treatment. This finding shows that PPAR $\alpha$  activation by the oxidised oil does not up regulate the gene expression of enzymes involved in hepatic carnitine synthesis. Nevertheless, it is



possible that carnitine hepatic biosynthesis was increased in rats treated with oxidised fat. The liver has a high capacity to convert  $\gamma$ -butyrobetaine into carnitine<sup>6</sup>. As OCTN2 has a high affinity for  $\gamma$ -butyrobetaine<sup>10,11</sup> it is likely that an increased expression of OCTN2 may have led to an increased uptake of  $\gamma$ -butyrobetaine from plasma into the liver which in turn may have stimulated synthesis of carnitine in the liver. This assumption, however, has to be proven in further studies.

Muscle contains more than 95% of whole-body carnitine and serves as a carnitine storage<sup>2</sup>. When plasma carnitine concentrations are lowered, such as by treatment with pivalate, carnitine can be mobilised from the muscle in order to normalise plasma carnitine concentrations<sup>26</sup>. Therefore, we expected that a reduced plasma carnitine concentration may lead to a reduction of the carnitine concentration in muscle. The finding that the concentration of carnitine was reduced in gastrocnemius and heart muscle of rats treated with oxidised fat indeed suggests that carnitine might have been mobilised from muscle. In rats treated with clofibrate, a reduction of muscle carnitine concentration has also been found<sup>20</sup>. A reduced carnitine concentration in muscle could also be due to a reduced uptake of carnitine due to a decreased activity of OCTN, which, however, is unlikely with respect to the finding that OCTN in liver were up regulated in rats fed the oxidised fat. As muscle also has a high expression of PPAR $\alpha$ , we expect that the expression of OCTN in muscle was increased rather than reduced by the dietary oxidised fat.

The present study further shows that a dietary oxidised fat leads to an up regulation of OCTN2 in the small intestine. As PPAR $\alpha$  target genes (acyl-CoA oxidase, CYP4A1, CPT1a, CPT2) in the intestine were also up regulated in rats fed the oxidised fat, we assume that the increased expression of OCTN in intestine was also caused by activation of PPAR $\alpha$ . As intestinal OCTN localised in the apical membrane of mucosa cells are able to transport carnitine from the diet into the cell<sup>27,28</sup>, an increased expression of these transporters may enhance their capacity to absorb carnitine. However, as ATB<sup>9+</sup>, another transporter involved in the intestinal absorption of carnitine<sup>27</sup>, was down regulated in rats fed the oxidised fat, it is difficult to draw conclusions about the whole intestinal absorption of carnitine from the diet. Nevertheless, the observed up regulation of intestinal OCTN may be relevant because they are polyspecific and do not only transport carnitine from the intestinal lumen into the mucosa cell but are also able to bind various drugs such as verapamil, spironolactone or mildronate and other monovalent cations<sup>14,28,55–58</sup>. As oxidised fats increase the gene expression of OCTN in the small intestine, it is possible that these fats also increase the absorption of various drugs from the intestine.

The hypothesis that the up regulation of OCTN was caused by PPAR $\alpha$  activation provides also an explanation for the observed increased hepatic carnitine concentrations in fasted rats<sup>16,17</sup>. During fasting, NEFA are liberated from adipose tissue and act as activators of PPAR $\alpha$  when they have entered the liver. Activation of PPAR $\alpha$  up regulates many genes involved in hepatic mitochondrial and peroxisomal  $\beta$ -oxidation of fatty acids to supply acetyl-CoA used for the generation of ATP via the citrate cycle and for the generation of ketone bodies, an important fuel for the brain during fasting<sup>59,60</sup>. These metabolic adaptations during fasting triggered by PPAR $\alpha$  aim to minimise the use of protein and

carbohydrates as fuel and allow mammals to survive long periods of energy deprivation. CPT are rate limiting for  $\beta$ -oxidation of fatty acids<sup>61,62</sup>. The up regulation of CPT, which is essential for the metabolic adaptations occurring during fasting, might increase the demand for carnitine in liver cells. We postulate that up regulation of OCTN by PPAR $\alpha$  activation is a means to supply liver cells with sufficient carnitine required for the transport of excessive amounts of fatty acids into the mitochondrion, and therefore plays an important role in the adaptive response of liver metabolism to fasting.

In conclusion, the present study shows that an oxidised fat causes an up regulation of OCTN2 in the liver and small intestine of rats. As OCTN2 catalyses the uptake of carnitine into cells, these fats influence whole-body carnitine homeostasis. An increased hepatic carnitine concentration in rats treated with oxidised fat may be at least in part due to an increased uptake of carnitine from blood into the liver. Since OCTN2 binds not only carnitine but also various drugs, the possibility exists that increased OCTN2 expression in the small intestine may improve the absorption of various drugs.

## References

1. McGarry JD & Brown NF (1997) The mitochondrial carnitine palmitoyltransferase system. From concept to molecular analysis. *Eur J Biochem* **244**, 1–14.
2. Brass EP (2002) Pivalate-generating prodrugs and carnitine homeostasis in man. *Pharmacol Rev* **54**, 589–598.
3. Steiber A, Kerner J & Hoppel CL (2004) Carnitine: a nutritional, biosynthetic, and functional perspective. *Mol Asp Med* **25**, 455–473.
4. Rebouche CJ & Seim H (1998) Carnitine metabolism and its regulation in microorganisms and mammals. *Annu Rev Nutr* **18**, 39–61.
5. Hoppel CL & Davis AT (1986) Inter-tissue relationships in the synthesis and distribution of carnitine. *Biochem Soc Trans* **14**, 673–674.
6. Vaz FM & Wanders RJ (2002) Carnitine biosynthesis in mammals. *Biochem J* **361**, 417–429.
7. Lahjouji K, Mitchell GA & Qureshi IA (2001) Carnitine transport by organic cation transporters and systemic carnitine deficiency. *Mol Genet Metab* **73**, 287–297.
8. Tein I (2003) Carnitine transport: pathophysiology and metabolism of known defects. *J Inher Metab Dis* **26**, 147–169.
9. Tamai I, Yabuuchi H, Nezu J, Sai Y, Oku A, Shimane M & Tsuji A (1997) Cloning and characterization of a novel human pH-dependent organic cation transporter, OCTN1. *FEBS Lett* **419**, 107–111.
10. Tamai I, Ohashi R, Nezu J, Yabuuchi H, Oku A, Shimane M, Sai Y & Tsuji A (1998) Molecular and functional identification of sodium ion-dependent, high affinity human carnitine transporter OCTN2. *J Biol Chem* **273**, 20378–20382.
11. Tamai I, Ohashi R, Nezu J, Sai Y, Kobayashi D, Oku A, Shimane M & Tsuji A (2000) Molecular and functional characterization of organic cation/carnitine transporter family in mice. *J Biol Chem* **275**, 40064–40072.
12. Ohashi R, Tamai I, Yabuuchi H, Nezu J, Oku A, Sai Y, Shimane M & Tsuji A (1999) Na<sup>+</sup>-dependent carnitine transport by organic cation transporter (OCTN2): its pharmacological and toxicological relevance. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **291**, 778–784.
13. Ohashi R, Tamai I, Nezu J, Nikaido H, Hashimoto N, Oku A, Sai Y, Shimane M & Tsuji A (2001) Molecular and physiological evidence for multifunctionality of carnitine/organic cation transporter OCTN2. *Mol Pharmacol* **59**, 358–366.

14. Wu X, Huang W, Prasad PD, Seth P, Rajan DP, Leibach FH, Chen J, Conway SJ & Ganapathy V (1999) Functional characteristics and tissue distribution pattern of organic cation transporter 2 (OCTN2), an organic cation/carnitine transporter. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **290**, 1482–1492.
15. Slitt AL, Cherrington NJ, Hartley DP, Leazer MT & Klaassen CD (2002) Tissue distribution and renal developmental changes in rat organic cation transporter mRNA levels. *Drug Metab Dispos* **30**, 212–219.
16. McGarry JD, Robles-Valdes C & Foster DW (1975) Role of carnitine in hepatic ketogenesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **72**, 4385–4388.
17. Brass EP & Hoppel CL (1978) Carnitine metabolism in the fasting rat. *J Biol Chem* **253**, 2688–2693.
18. Paul HS & Adibi SA (1979) Paradoxical effects of clofibrate on liver and muscle metabolism in rats. Induction of myotonia and alteration of fatty acid and glucose oxidation. *J Clin Invest* **64**, 405–412.
19. Schoonjans K, Peinado-Onsurbe J, Lefebvre AM, Heyman RA, Briggs M, Deeb S, Staels B & Auwerx J (1996) PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\gamma$  activators direct a distinct tissue-specific transcriptional response via a PPRE in the lipoprotein lipase gene. *Embo J* **15**, 5336–5348.
20. Luci S, Geissler S, König B, Koch A, Stangl GI, Hirche F & Eder K (2006) PPAR $\alpha$  agonists up-regulate organic cation transporters in rat liver cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **24**, 704–708.
21. Chao P-M, Chao C-Y, Lin F-J & Huang C-J (2001) Oxidized frying oil up-regulates hepatic acyl-CoA oxidase and cytochrome P450 4A1 genes in rats and activates PPAR $\alpha$ . *J Nutr* **131**, 3166–3174.
22. Chao P-M, Hsu SC, Lin F-J, Li YJ & Huang C-J (2004) The up-regulation of hepatic acyl-CoA oxidase and cytochrome P450 4A1 mRNA expression by dietary oxidized frying oil is comparable between male and female rats. *Lipids* **39**, 233–238.
23. Chao PM, Yang MF, Tseng YN, Chang KM, Lu KS & Huang CJ (2005) Peroxisome proliferation in liver of rats fed oxidized frying oil. *J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)* **51**, 361–368.
24. Sülzle A, Hirche F & Eder K (2004) Thermally oxidized dietary fat upregulates the expression of target genes of PPAR  $\alpha$  in rat liver. *J Nutr* **134**, 1375–1383.
25. Luci S, König B, Giemsa B, Huber S, Hause G, Kluge H, Stangl GI & Eder K (2007) Feeding of a deep-fried fat causes PPAR $\alpha$  activation in the liver of pigs as a non-proliferating species. *Br J Nutr* **97**, 872–882.
26. Nakajima H, Kodo N, Inoue F, Kizaki Z, Nukina S, Kinugasa A & Sawada T (1996) Pivalate affects carnitine status but causes no severe metabolic changes in rat liver. *J Nutr* **126**, 1683–1687.
27. Taylor PM (2001) Absorbing competition for carnitine. *J Physiol* **532**, 283.
28. Kato Y, Sugiura M, Sugiura T, Wakayama T, Kubo Y, Kobayashi D, Sai Y, Tamai I, Iseki S & Tsuji A (2006) Organic cation/carnitine transporter OCTN2 (Slc22a5) is responsible for carnitine transport across apical membranes of small intestinal epithelial cells in mouse. *Mol Pharmacol* **70**, 829–837.
29. Nakanishi T, Hatanaka T, Huang W, Prasad PD, Leibach FH, Ganapathy ME & Ganapathy V (2001) Na<sup>+</sup>- and Cl<sup>-</sup>-coupled active transport of carnitine by the amino acid transporter ATB<sup>0+</sup> from mouse colon expressed in HRPE cells and Xenopus oocytes. *J Physiol* **532**, 297–304.
30. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Fettwissenschaften (1994) *Einheitsmethoden zur Untersuchung von Fetten, Fettprodukten, Tensiden und verwandten Stoffen*. Stuttgart, Germany: Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft.
31. Sidwell CG, Salwin H, Benca M & Mitchell JH Jr (1954) The use of thiobarbituric acid as a measure of fat oxidation. *J Am Oil Chem Soc* **31**, 603–606.
32. Recknagel RO & Glende EA Jr (1984) Spectrophotometric detection of lipid conjugated dienes. *Methods Enzymol* **105**, 331–337.
33. International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (2000) Determination of polar compounds, polymerized and oxidized triacylglycerols, and diacylglycerols in oils and fats. *Pure Appl Chem* **72**, 1563–1575.
34. Endo Y, Li CM, Tagiri-Endo M & Fujimoto K (2001) A modified method for the estimation of total carbonyl compounds in heated and frying oils using 2 propanol as a solvent. *J Am Oil Chem Soc* **78**, 1021–1024.
35. McGarry JD & Foster DW (1976) An improved and simplified radioisotopic assay for the determination of free and esterified carnitine. *J Lipid Res* **17**, 277–281.
36. Parvin R & Pande SV (1977) Microdetermination of (-)carnitine and carnitine acetyltransferase activity. *Anal Biochem* **79**, 190–201.
37. Christiansen RZ & Bremer J (1978) Acetylation of tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane (Tris) and Tris derivatives by carnitine acetyltransferase. *FEBS Lett* **86**, 99–102.
38. König B & Eder K (2006) Differential action of 13-HPODE on PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes in rat Fao and human HepG2 hepatoma cell lines. *J Nutr Biochem* **17**, 410–418.
39. Pfaffl MW (2001) A new mathematical model for relative quantification in real-time RT-PCR. *Nucleic Acids Res* **29**, e45.
40. Delerive P, Furman C, Teissier E, Fruchart JC, Duriez P & Staels B (2000) Oxidized phospholipids activate PPAR $\alpha$  in a phospholipase A2-dependent manner. *FEBS Lett* **471**, 34–38.
41. Mishra A, Chaudhary A & Sethi S (2004) Oxidized  $\omega$ -3 fatty acids inhibit NF- $\kappa$ B activation via a PPAR $\alpha$ -dependent pathway. *Arterioscl Thromb Vasc Biol* **24**, 1621–1627.
42. Yoshida H & Kajimoto G (1989) Effect of dietary vitamin E on the toxicity of autoxidized oil to rats. *Ann Nutr Metab* **33**, 153–161.
43. Liu J-F & Huang C-J (1996) Dietary oxidized frying oil enhances tissue  $\alpha$ -tocopherol depletion and radioisotope tracer excretion in vitamin E-deficient rats. *J Nutr* **126**, 2227–2235.
44. National Research Council (1995) *Nutrient Requirements of Laboratory Animals*, 4th revised version. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.
45. Mandard S, Müller M & Kersten S (2004) Peroxisome proliferator receptor  $\alpha$  target genes. *Cell Mol Life Sci* **61**, 393–416.
46. Corcos Benedetti P, D'Aquino M, Di Felice M, Gentili V, Tahlamonte B & Tomassi G (1987) Effects of a fraction of thermally oxidized soy bean oil on growing rats. *Nutr Rep Int* **36**, 387–401.
47. Hayam I, Cogan U & Mokady S (1993) Dietary oxidized oil enhances the activity of (Na<sup>+</sup>, K<sup>+</sup>) ATPase and acetylcholinesterase and lowers fluidity of rat erythrocyte membrane. *J Nutr Biochem* **4**, 563–569.
48. Hayam I, Cogan U & Mokady S (1995) Dietary oxidized oil and the activity of antioxidant enzymes and lipoprotein peroxidation in rats. *Nutr Res* **15**, 1037–1044.
49. Hochgraf E, Mokady S & Cogan U (1997) Dietary oxidized linoleic acid modifies lipid composition of rat liver microsomes and increases their fluidity. *J Nutr* **127**, 681–686.
50. Borsting CF, Engberg RM, Jakobsen K, Jensen SK & Anderson JO (1994) Inclusion of oxidized fish oil in mink diets. 1. Influence on nutrient digestibility and fatty-acid accumulation in tissues. *J Anim Physiol Anim Nutr* **72**, 132–145.
51. Yokogawa K, Miya K, Tamai I, Higashi Y, Nomura M, Miyamoto K & Tsuji A (1999) Characteristics of L-carnitine transport in cultured human hepatoma HLF cells. *J Pharm Pharmacol* **51**, 935–940.
52. Yabuuchi H, Tamai I, Nezu J, Sakamoto K, Oku A, Shimane M, Sai Y & Tsuji A (1999) Novel membrane transporter OCTN1

- mediates multispecific, bidirectional, and pH-dependent transport of organic cations. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **289**, 768–773.
53. Evans AM & Fornasini G (2003) Pharmacokinetics of L-carnitine. *Clin Pharmacokinet* **42**, 941–967.
  54. Tamai I, China K, Sai Y, Kobayashi D, Nezu J, Kawahara E & Tsuji A (2001) Na<sup>+</sup>-coupled transport of L-carnitine via high-affinity carnitine transporter OCTN2 and its subcellular localization in kidney. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1512**, 273–284.
  55. Koepsell H & Endou H (2004) The SLC22 drug transporter family. *Pflugers Arch* **447**, 666–676.
  56. Lahjouji K, Elimrani I, Lafond J, Leduc L, Qureshi IA & Mitchell GA (2004) L-Carnitine transport in human placental brush-border membranes is mediated by the sodium-dependent organic cation transporter OCTN2. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* **287**, C263–C269.
  57. Grube M, Meyer zu Schwabedissen HE, Prager D, *et al.* (2006) Uptake of cardiovascular drugs into the human heart: expression, regulation, and function of the carnitine transporter OCTN2 (SLC22A5). *Circulation* **113**, 1114–1122.
  58. Hirano T, Yasuda S, Osaka Y, Kobayashi M, Itagaki S & Iseki K (2006) Mechanism of the inhibitory effect of zwitterionic drugs (levofloxacin and grepafloxacin) on carnitine transporter (OCTN2) in Caco-2 cells. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1758**, 1743–1750.
  59. Kersten S, Seydoux J, Peters JM, Gonzalez FJ, Desvergne B & Wahli W (1999) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$  mediates the adaptive response to fasting. *J Clin Invest* **103**, 1489–1498.
  60. Cheon Y, Nara TY, Band MR, Beever JE, Wallig MA & Nakamura MT (2005) Induction of overlapping genes by fasting and a peroxisome proliferator in pigs: evidence of functional PPAR $\alpha$  in nonproliferating species. *Am J Physiol Integr Comp Physiol* **288**, R1525–R1535.
  61. Brandt JM, Djouadi F & Kelly D (1998) Fatty acids activate transcription of the muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase I gene in cardiac myocytes via the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$ . *J Biol Chem* **273**, 23786–23792.
  62. Mascaro C, Acosta E, Ortiz JA, Marrero PF, Hegardt FG & Haro D (1998) Control of human muscle-type carnitine palmitoyltransferase I gene transcription by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor. *J Biol Chem* **273**, 8560–8563.

# PPAR $\alpha$ Mediates Transcriptional Upregulation of Novel Organic Cation Transporters-2 and -3 and Enzymes Involved in Hepatic Carnitine Synthesis

ALEXANDER KOCH, BETTINA KÖNIG, GABRIELE I. STANGL, AND KLAUS EDER<sup>1</sup>

*Institute of Agricultural and Nutritional Sciences, Martin-Luther-University Halle-Wittenberg, D-06108 Halle (Saale), Germany*

(Reprinted with the permission of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine)

We tested the hypothesis that transcription of novel organic cation transporters (OCTNs) is directly regulated by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR)- $\alpha$ . Therefore, wild-type mice and mice deficient in PPAR $\alpha$  (PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup>) were treated with the PPAR $\alpha$  agonist WY 14,643. Wild-type mice treated with WY 14,643 had a greater abundance of OCTN2 mRNA in their liver, muscle, kidney, and small intestine and a greater abundance of OCTN3 mRNA in kidney and small intestine than did untreated wild-type mice ( $P < 0.05$ ). Moreover, wild-type mice treated with WY 14,643 had greater mRNA abundances of enzymes involved in hepatic carnitine synthesis (4-N-trimethylaminobutyraldehyde dehydrogenase,  $\gamma$ -butyrobetaine dioxygenase) and increased carnitine concentrations in liver and muscle than did untreated wild-type mice ( $P < 0.05$ ). Untreated PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice had a lower abundance of OCTN2 mRNA in liver, kidney, and small intestine and lower carnitine concentrations in plasma, liver, and kidney than did untreated wild-type mice ( $P < 0.05$ ). In PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice, treatment with WY 14,643 did not influence mRNA abundance of OCTN2 and OCTN3 and carnitine concentrations in all tissues analyzed. The abundance of OCTN1 mRNA in all the tissues analyzed was not changed by treatment with WY 14,643 in wild-type or PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice. In conclusion, this study shows that transcriptional upregulation of OCTN2 and OCTN3 in tissues and of enzymes involved in hepatic carnitine biosynthesis are mediated by PPAR $\alpha$ . It also shows that PPAR $\alpha$  mediates changes of whole-body carnitine homeostasis in mice by upregulation of carnitine transporters and enzymes involved in carnitine synthesis. *Exp Biol Med* 233:356–365, 2008

**Key words:** peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR)- $\alpha$ ; carnitine; novel organic cation transporter (OCTN); mice

## Introduction

Carnitine (L-3-hydroxy-4-N-N-N-trimethylaminobutyrate) is an essential metabolite, which has a number of indispensable functions in intermediary metabolism (1–4). Carnitine is derived from dietary sources and endogenous biosynthesis (4, 5). Carnitine biosynthesis involves a complex series of reactions (6). Lysine provides the carbon backbone of carnitine. Lysine in protein peptide linkages undergoes methylation of the  $\epsilon$ -amino group to yield trimethyllysine (TML), which is released upon protein degradation. The released TML is further oxidized to butyrobetaine by the action of trimethyllysine dioxygenase (TMLD), 3-hydroxy-N-trimethyllysine aldolase and 4-N-trimethylaminobutyraldehyde dehydrogenase (TMABA-DH).  $\gamma$ -Butyrobetaine (BB) is hydroxylated by  $\gamma$ -butyrobetaine dioxygenase (BBD) to form carnitine. In mice, considerable activity of that enzyme is found only in the liver (7). From tissues that lack BBD, BB is excreted and transported via the circulation to the liver, where it is converted into carnitine (6).

Distribution of carnitine within the body and intracellular homeostasis of carnitine are controlled by novel organic cation transporters (OCTNs) that belong to the solute carrier 22A family, localized on the apical membrane of cells (8, 9). Three OCTNs have been identified so far: OCTN1, OCTN2, and OCTN3 (10–12). OCTNs are polyspecific; they transport several cations and L-carnitine (13, 14). OCTN1 and OCTN2 are expressed in several tissues such as kidney, intestine, skeletal muscle, heart, liver, and brain (12, 15, 16). In contrast, OCTN3 is expressed exclusively in testes, kidney, and intestine (12, 17). Among the three OCTNs, OCTN3 has the highest specificity for carnitine, and OCTN1 has the lowest (12). OCTNs operate on the intestinal absorption and renal reabsorption of carnitine and play a major role in tissue distribution by carrying carnitine into body cells. Because of its high binding affinity for carnitine and its wide expression, OCTN2 is the most important carnitine transporter. OCTN1 contributes less to carnitine

<sup>1</sup> To whom correspondence should be addressed at Institut für Ernährungswissenschaften, Emil-Abderhalden-Strasse 26, D-06108 Halle/Saale, Germany. E-mail: klaus.eder@landw.uni-halle.de

Received June 19, 2007.

Accepted October 30, 2007.

DOI: 10.3181/0706-RM-168

1535-3702/08/2333-0356\$15.00

Copyright © 2008 by the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine

transport than OCTN2 because of its low carnitine transport activity. OCTN3 may be important for carnitine uptake into testes and may contribute to reabsorption of carnitine in kidney (12). The fact that inborn or acquired defects of OCTNs lead to primary or secondary systemic carnitine deficiency demonstrates their essential role in carnitine homeostasis (9).

We have shown that treatment of rats or rat Fao hepatoma cells with clofibrate or WY 14,643, respectively, both synthetic agonists of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR)- $\alpha$ , causes an upregulation of OCTN2 and an increase in carnitine concentration in liver cells (18). We also have found that feeding oxidized fats to rats causes an upregulation of OCTN1 and OCTN2 and increases carnitine concentrations in the liver (19). As dietary oxidized fats are also able to activate PPAR $\alpha$  in the liver (20–23), we hypothesize that transcriptional upregulation of OCTNs is mediated by PPAR $\alpha$ , a transcription factor belonging to the nuclear hormone receptor superfamily (24). The present study aims to test this hypothesis. Therefore, we performed an experiment with mice deficient in PPAR $\alpha$  (PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice) that were treated as wild-type mice with WY 14,643 and determined OCTN1 and OCTN2 mRNA abundance in the liver, skeletal muscle, kidney, small intestine, and testes. In the kidney, testes, and small intestine, we also analyzed OCTN3 mRNA abundance. To show the consequences of an alteration in OCTN gene expression on carnitine homeostasis, we also determined carnitine concentrations in these tissues. To elucidate whether the increased hepatic carnitine concentration observed in rats treated with PPAR $\alpha$  agonists (18, 19, 25) could be due to increased carnitine biosynthesis in the liver, we also considered the mRNA abundance of enzymes involved in carnitine biosynthesis in the liver and tissue concentrations of TML and BB, which are precursors for carnitine synthesis in the liver.

## Material and Methods

**Materials.** WY 14,643, dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), TRIZOL reagent and SYBR Green I were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (Steinheim, Germany). Reverse transcriptase was supplied by MBI Fermentas (St. Leon-Rot, Germany) and Taq polymerase by Promega (Mannheim, Germany). All primers were purchased from Operon Biotechnologies (Cologne, Germany).

**Animals, Diets, and Sample Collection.** For all experiments, we used male PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice (129S4/SvJae-*Ppara*<sup>tm1Gonz/J</sup>) and corresponding wild-type control mice (129S1/SvImJ) purchased from the Jackson Laboratory (Bar Harbor, ME, USA). The mice were 11–12 weeks old with an average initial body weight ( $\pm$ SD) of 24.3  $\pm$  3.2 g. Mice of each genotype were randomly assigned to two groups and kept individually in Macrolon cages in a room with controlled temperature (22°C  $\pm$  2°C), relative humidity (50%–60%), and light (12:12-hr light:dark cycle). All experimental procedures described followed established

guidelines for the care and handling of laboratory animals and were approved by the council of Saxony-Anhalt. Mice in the treatment groups (wild-type mice,  $n = 8$ ; PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice,  $n = 8$ ) received 40 mg/kg WY 14,643 once daily 2 hrs after the beginning of the light cycle for 4 days. WY 14,643 was dissolved in DMSO and sunflower oil (50:50, v/v) at a final concentration of 8 mg/ml as described (26). The daily dose of WY 14,643 (in 0.12 ml) was given by gavage. Control animals (wild-type mice,  $n = 8$ ; PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice,  $n = 8$ ) were given the appropriate volume of the vehicle (DMSO and sunflower oil). All mice were fed a commercial, standard basal diet (“altromin 1324,” Altromin GmbH, Lage, Germany) with a low carnitine concentration of 22  $\mu$ mol/kg. According to the declaration of the manufacturer, each kilogram of this feed contains 11.9 MJ metabolizable energy (ME), 190 g crude protein, 60 g crude fiber, 40 g crude fat, and 70 g crude ash. To standardize food intake, the mice were fed restricted amounts (4 g daily). The daily intake of ME derived from the diet and oil was 49.6 kJ. This energy intake is about 20% more than the ME requirement for maintenance, which is approximately 41 kJ ME per day (27). Water was available *ad libitum* from nipple drinkers during the entire experiment. On day 4 of treatment, mice received the last dose of WY 14,643 or vehicle alone and 1 g of the diet and were killed 4 hrs later by decapitation under light anesthesia with diethyl ether. Blood was collected into ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid-containing tubes, and plasma was obtained by centrifugation (1100 g, 10 mins, 4°C) and stored at -20°C. Samples of liver, kidney, skeletal muscle, and testes for RNA isolation and for determination of carnitine concentration were snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C. The small intestine was rapidly excised and washed with 0.9% NaCl (w/v), and mucosal scrapings were obtained, snap-frozen, and stored at -80°C.

**Reverse Transcriptase Polymerase Chain Reaction (RT-PCR) Analysis.** Total RNA was isolated from tissues by using TRIZOL reagent according to the manufacturer’s protocol. The cDNA synthesis was carried out as described (28). The mRNA expression of genes was measured by real-time detection PCR using SYBR Green I and the Rotor Gene 2000 system (Corbett Research, Mortlake, Australia) as described (29). Target genes with characteristics of specific primers used are listed in Table 1. Annealing temperature for all primer pairs was 60°C; the only exception was those for  $\beta$ -actin, and their annealing temperature was 66°C. For determination of mRNA abundance, a threshold cycle ( $C_t$ ) and amplification efficiency were obtained from each amplification curve by using the software RotorGene 4.6 (Corbett Research). Calculation of relative mRNA abundance was made by using the  $\Delta\Delta C_t$  method as previously described (30). The housekeeping gene  $\beta$ -actin was used for normalization. The abundance of  $\beta$ -actin mRNA was not influenced by the treatment of mice with WY 14,643.

**Carnitine Analysis.** Concentrations of free carnitine,

**Table 1.** Characteristics of the Specific Primers Used for RT-PCR Analysis

Gene	Forward and reverse primers (5' to 3')	bp	NCBI GenBank
ACO	CAGGAAGAGCAAGGAAGTGG CCTTTCTGGCTGATCCCAT	189	NM_015729
$\beta$ -actin	ACGGCCAGGTCATCACTATTG CACAGGATTCATACCCAAGAAG	87	NM_007393
BBD	CCTAAAGGCAGAAGCAGTGG TCCGGTCAAATGTCAAATCA	200	BC019406
OCTN1	CCTGTTCTGTGTTCCCCTGT GGTTATGGTGGCAATGTTCC	232	AB016257
OCTN2	ACAGTATCCCGTTGGAGACG ACACCAGGTCCTACTCTGTC	213	AF110417
OCTN3	CTGGTGGTTCATCCCTGAGT CATAAATGTGGTGCGACTGG	188	NM_011396
TMLD	TTGGTGCCATACAACTCCA CTGGCCAAGTGAAAAAGAGC	245	AY033513
TMABA-DH	AGCTGAAGACGGTGTGTGTG CTAATGACCCAAAGCCTGGA	154	NM_019993

acetyl carnitine, TML, and BB in plasma and tissues were determined by tandem mass spectrometry using deuterated carnitine- $d_3$  (Larodane Fine Chemicals, Malmö, Sweden) as an internal standard (31). Fifty milligrams of freeze-dried tissues were extracted with 0.5 ml methanol:water (2:1, v/v) by homogenization (Tissue Lyzer, Qiagen, Hilden, Germany), followed by sonification for 20 mins and incubation at 50°C for 30 mins in a shaker. After centrifugation (13,000 g for 10 mins) 20  $\mu$ l of the supernatant were added to 100  $\mu$ l methanol containing the internal standard, and the two were mixed, incubated for 10 mins, and centrifuged (13,000 g) for 10 mins. Plasma samples were handled at 4°C in the same manner as the supernatant after tissue extraction. The final supernatants were used for quantitation of the compounds by a 1100-er series high performance-liquid chromatography (HPLC) (Agilent Technologies, Waldbronn, Germany) equipped with a Kromasil 100 column (125 mm  $\times$  2 mm, 5- $\mu$ m particle size, CS-Chromatographie Service, Langerwehe, Germany) and an API 2000 liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS)-System (Applied Biosystems, Darmstadt, Germany). The analytes were ionized by positive ion (5500 V) electrospray. As eluents, methanol and a methanol:water:acetonitrile:acetic acid mixture (100:90:9:1, v/v/v/v) were used.

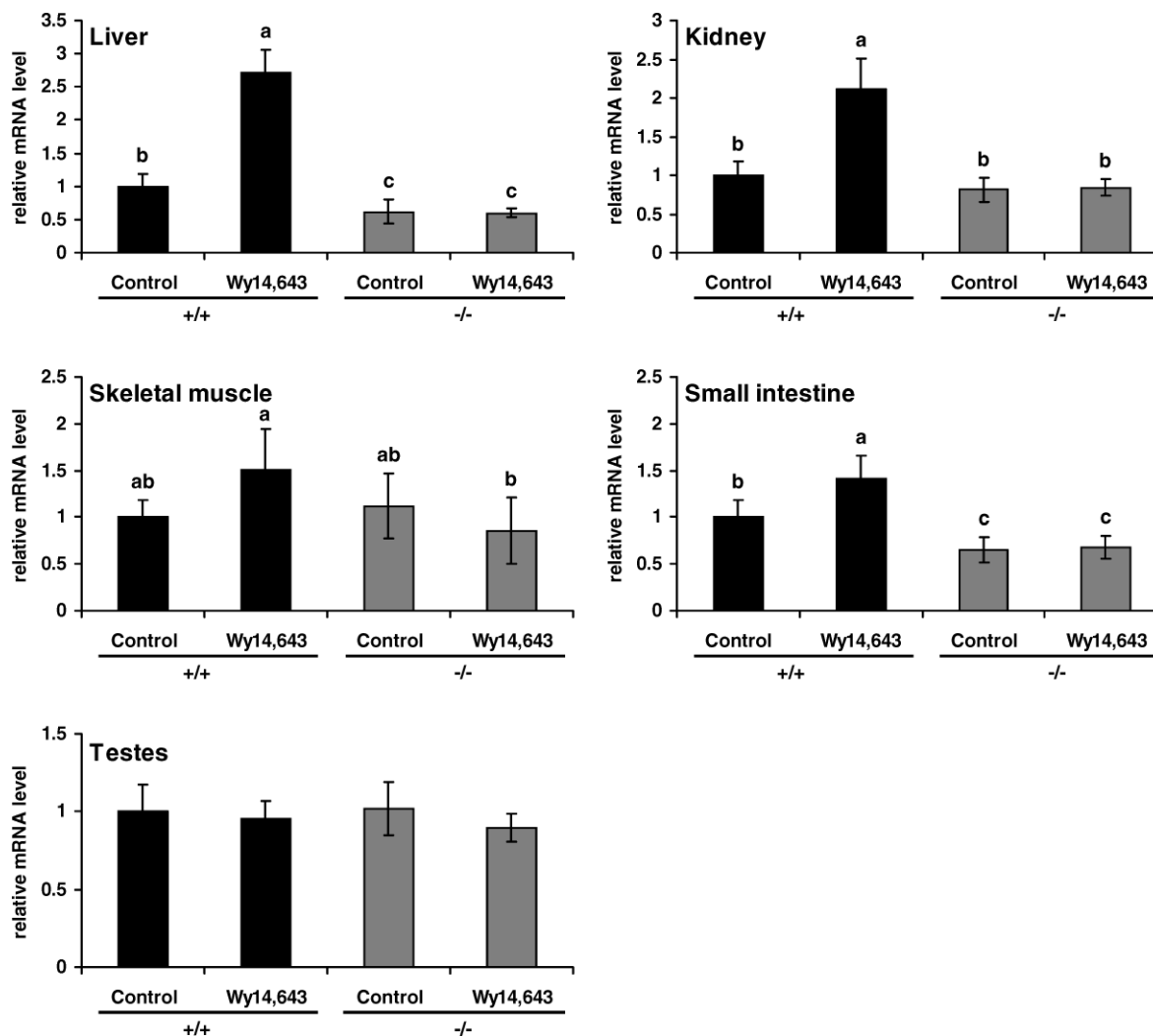
**Statistical Analysis.** Data, including the factors treatment (WY 14,643 vs. control) and genotype (PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  vs. Wild-type) and the interactions between treatment and genotype, were subjected to analysis of variance (ANOVA) by using the Minitab Statistical Software (Minitab, State College, PA). When variances were heterogeneous, data were transformed into their logarithms before ANOVA. For statistically significant *F* values, individual means of the treatment groups were compared by Tukey's test. Means were considered significantly different at *P* < 0.05.

## Results

**Body and Liver Weights.** Treatment with WY 14,643 did not influence the final body weights of the mice; there was also no effect of genotype and treatment  $\times$  genotype interaction on final body weights (mean  $\pm$  SD; *n* = 8 per group; wild-type control, 25.1  $\pm$  2.7 g; wild-type treated with WY 14,643, 25.2  $\pm$  1.9 g; PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  control, 23.9  $\pm$  3.1 g; PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  treated with WY 14,643, 23.2  $\pm$  4.3 g). Liver weights of the mice were influenced by WY 14,643 treatment (*P* < 0.05) and genotype (*P* < 0.05), and there was a significant interaction between both factors (*P* < 0.05). In PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  mice, liver weight was not influenced by treatment with WY 14,643; in wild-type mice, treatment with WY 14,643 significantly (*P* < 0.05) increased liver weight: the mean liver weight ( $\pm$ SD) per 100 g body weight was 4.02  $\pm$  0.42 g for the wild-type control group (*n* = 8), 5.63  $\pm$  0.35 g for the wild-type group treated with WY 14,643 (*n* = 8), 3.93  $\pm$  0.22 g for the PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  control group (*n* = 8), and 3.98  $\pm$  0.42 g for the PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  group treated with WY 14,643 (*n* = 8).

**Abundance of ACO and OCTN mRNA in Tissues.** To study the effect of WY 14,643 on the activation of PPAR $\alpha$ , we determined the mRNA abundance of ACO, a PPAR $\alpha$  target gene, in liver, skeletal muscle, kidney, testes, and small intestine. In the liver, kidney, and small intestine of wild-type mice, treatment with WY 14,643 increased the abundance of ACO mRNA (*P* < 0.05; Fig. 1). Untreated PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  mice had less ACO mRNA in their liver and small intestine than did untreated wild-type mice (*P* < 0.05); the abundance of ACO mRNA in skeletal muscle, testes, and kidney did not differ between these two groups of mice (Fig. 1). In PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  mice, treatment with WY 14,643 did not increase ACO mRNA abundance in any of the tissues analyzed (Fig. 1).

In wild-type mice, OCTN2 mRNA was increased by WY 14,643 treatment in the liver, skeletal muscle, kidney, and small intestine, whereas it remained unchanged in testes



**Figure 1.** Effect of WY 14,643 on the relative ACO mRNA abundance in the liver, kidney, skeletal muscle, small intestine, and testes of wild-type (+/+) and PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice. Mice were treated orally with 40 mg/kg of WY 14,643 for 4 days. Control mice received the appropriate volume of the vehicle (sunflower oil and DMSO). Total RNA was extracted from tissues, and relative mRNA abundance was determined by real-time detection RT-PCR analysis using  $\beta$ -actin mRNA abundance for normalization. Values are the means  $\pm$  SD ( $n = 8$ ). Means with unlike letters differ ( $P < 0.05$ ). The significance of factors for particular tissues was the following: liver, for treatment  $P < 0.05$ , for genotype  $P < 0.05$ , and for treatment  $\times$  genotype  $P < 0.05$ ; kidney, for treatment  $P < 0.05$ , for genotype  $P < 0.05$ , and for treatment  $\times$  genotype  $P < 0.05$ ; skeletal muscle, for treatment  $\times$  genotype  $P < 0.05$ ; small intestine, for treatment  $P < 0.05$ , for genotype  $P < 0.05$ , and for treatment  $\times$  genotype  $P < 0.05$ . The  $P$  values for treatment and genotype in the skeletal muscle and the  $P$  values for treatment, genotype, and treatment  $\times$  genotype in the testes did not reach significance.

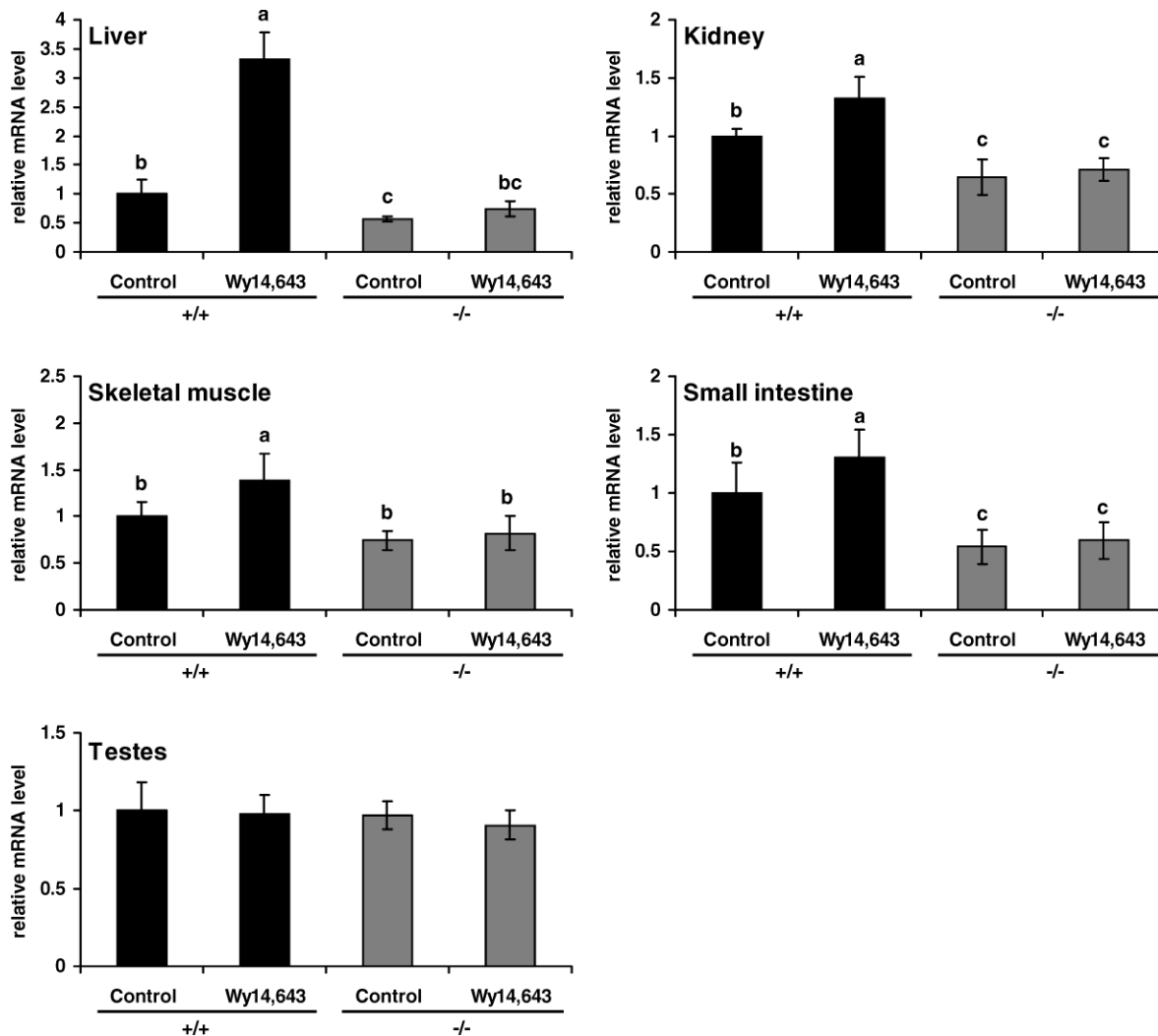
(Fig. 2). OCTN2 mRNA in the liver, kidney, and small intestine was less in untreated PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice than in untreated wild-type mice ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 2). In PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice, treatment with WY 14,643 did not increase OCTN2 mRNA abundance in any of the tissues analyzed (Fig. 2).

The abundance of OCTN1 mRNA in the liver, skeletal muscle, kidney, small intestine, and testes was not influenced by WY 14,643 treatment in either genotype (Fig. 3). Moreover, OCTN1 mRNA abundance in all tissues was similar in both genotypes (Fig. 3).

OCTN3 mRNA abundance was determined in the testes, kidney, and small intestine. The abundance of OCTN3 mRNA in the kidney and testes did not differ between untreated wild-type and untreated PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice

(Fig. 4). In contrast, the abundance of OCTN3 mRNA in the small intestine was less in untreated PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice than in untreated wild-type mice ( $P < 0.05$ ; Fig. 4). In wild-type mice, expression of OCTN3 in the kidney and small intestine was increased by WY 14,643 ( $P < 0.05$ ), whereas it remained unchanged in PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice (Fig. 4). Expression of OCTN3 in the testes was not altered by WY 14,643 treatment in either genotype (Fig. 4).

**mRNA Abundance of Hepatic Enzymes Involved in Carnitine Biosynthesis.** Untreated wild-type mice had more TMABA-DH mRNA in their liver than did untreated PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice ( $P < 0.05$ ); the abundance of TMLD and BBD mRNAs did not differ between these two groups of mice (Fig. 5). In wild-type mice, treatment with



**Figure 2.** Effect of WY 14,643 on OCTN2 mRNA in the liver, kidney, skeletal muscle, small intestine, and testes of wild-type (+/+) and PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice. Mice were treated orally with 40 mg/kg of WY 14,643 for 4 days. Control mice received the appropriate volume of vehicle (sunflower oil and DMSO). Total RNA was extracted from tissues, and relative mRNA abundance was determined by real-time detection RT-PCR analysis using  $\beta$ -actin mRNA abundance for normalization. Values are the means  $\pm$  SD ( $n = 8$ ). Means with unlike letters differ ( $P < 0.05$ ). The significance of factors for particular tissues was the following: liver, for treatment  $P < 0.05$ , for genotype  $P < 0.05$ , and for treatment  $\times$  genotype  $P < 0.05$ ; kidney, for treatment  $P < 0.05$ , for genotype  $P < 0.05$ , and for treatment  $\times$  genotype  $P < 0.05$ ; skeletal muscle, for treatment  $P < 0.05$  and for genotype  $P < 0.05$ ; small intestine, for treatment  $P < 0.05$  and for genotype  $P < 0.05$ . The  $P$  values for treatment and for genotype in the testes and for treatment  $\times$  genotype in the skeletal muscle, small intestine, and testes did not reach significance.

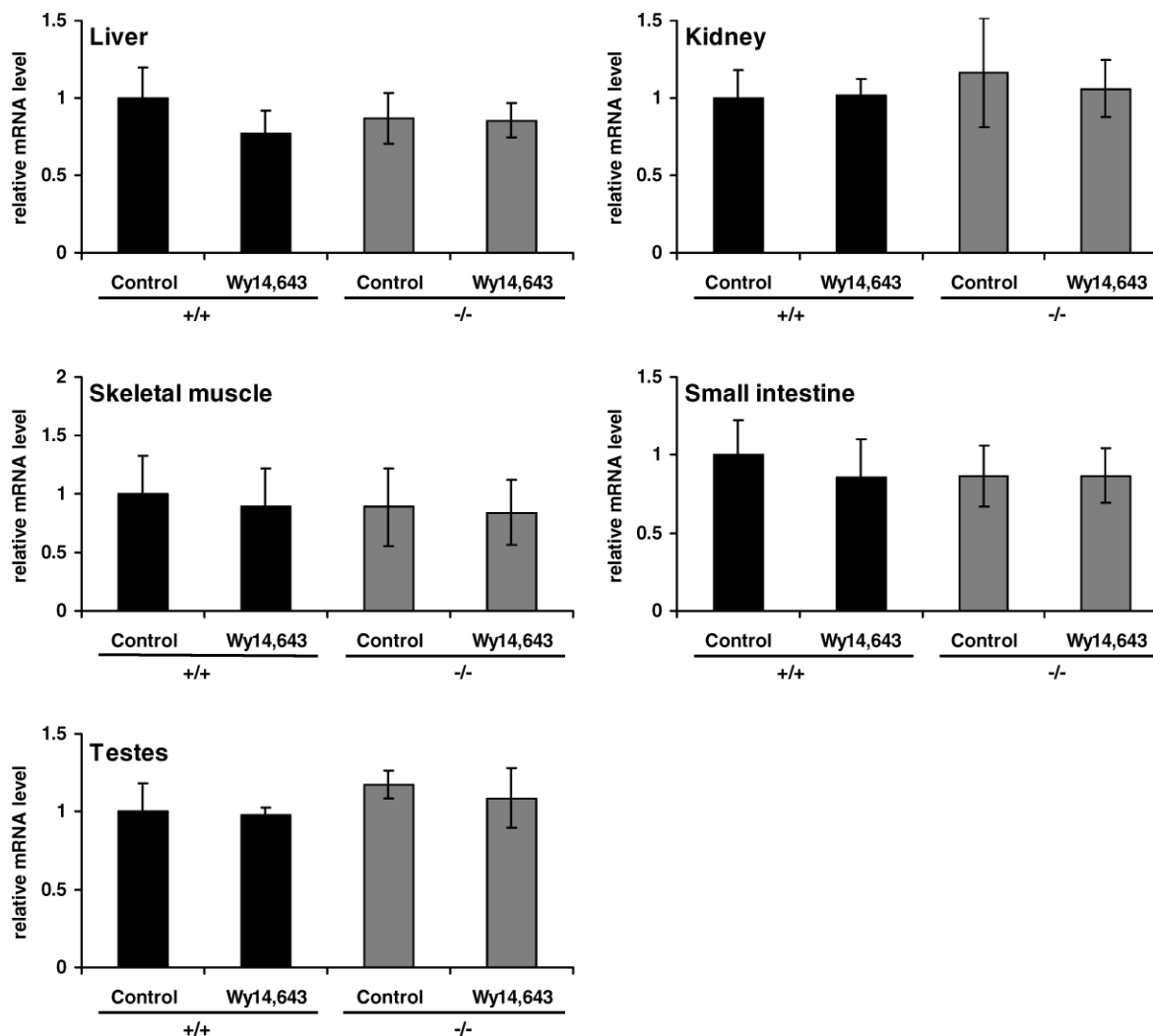
WY 14,643 increased the abundance of TMLD and BBD mRNA in the liver ( $P < 0.05$ ), whereas the abundance of TMABA-DH mRNA remained unchanged (Fig. 5). In contrast, the mRNA abundance of all these enzymes in PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice was not influenced by WY 14,643 treatment (Fig. 5).

**Concentrations of Carnitine, BB, and TML in Plasma and Tissues.** Concentrations of carnitine, BB, and TML were determined in plasma, liver, kidney, skeletal muscle, and small intestine but not in testes (sufficient sample was not available from this tissue).

Wild-type mice treated with WY 14,643 had higher concentrations of free carnitine and acetyl carnitine in the liver and a higher concentration of free carnitine in skeletal muscle than did untreated wild-type mice. In the small

intestine of wild-type mice, the concentration of free carnitine was increased by WY 14,643 treatment, whereas the concentration of acetyl carnitine was reduced ( $P < 0.05$ ; Table 2). Concentrations of free carnitine and acetyl carnitine in the plasma and kidney of wild-type mice were reduced by WY 14,643 treatment. In untreated PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice, concentrations of free carnitine in plasma, liver, and kidney and those of acetyl carnitine in the liver and small intestine were lower than those in untreated wild-type mice ( $P < 0.05$ ); concentrations of free carnitine in skeletal muscle and small intestine and concentrations of acetyl carnitine in plasma, kidney, and skeletal muscle were similar in those two groups (Table 2). Moreover, treatment of PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice with WY 14,643 did not cause any alteration in plasma and tissue carnitine concentrations.





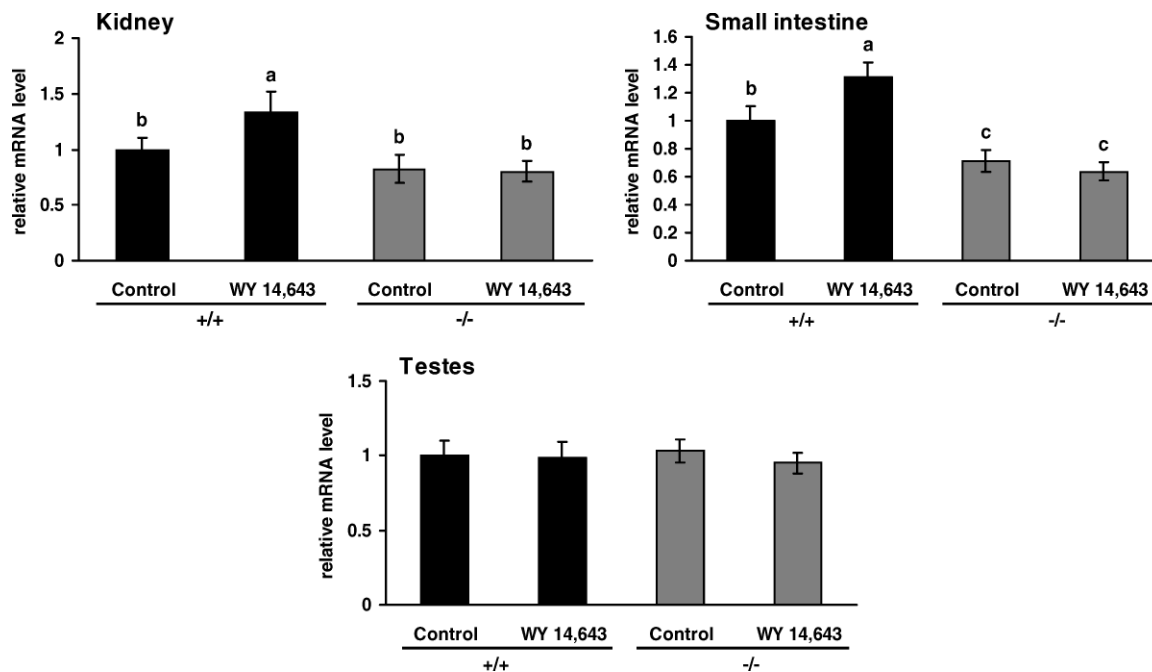
**Figure 3.** Effect of WY 14,643 on OCTN1 mRNA abundance in the liver, kidney, skeletal muscle, small intestine, and testes of wild-type (+/+) and PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice. Mice were treated orally with 40 mg/kg of WY 14,643 for 4 days. Control mice received the appropriate volume of vehicle (sunflower oil and DMSO). Total RNA was extracted from tissues, and relative mRNA abundance was determined by real-time detection RT-PCR analysis using  $\beta$ -actin mRNA abundance for normalization. Values are the means  $\pm$  SD ( $n=8$ ). Means with unlike letters differ ( $P < 0.05$ ). There was no significant effect of treatment, genotype, and treatment  $\times$  genotype interaction in any tissue.

Wild-type mice treated with WY 14,643 had lower concentrations of BB, the precursor of carnitine, in plasma, liver, and kidney than did untreated wild-type mice ( $P < 0.05$ ; Table 2). In contrast, BB concentrations in skeletal muscle and small intestine did not differ between treated and untreated wild-type mice (Table 2). In PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice, treatment with WY 14,643 did not change plasma and tissue BB concentrations (Table 2). In untreated PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice, concentrations of BB in the liver, kidney, and small intestine were similar to those in untreated wild-type mice; in contrast, BB concentrations in plasma and skeletal muscle were higher in untreated PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice than in untreated wild-type mice ( $P < 0.05$ ; Table 2).

Concentrations of TML in plasma and tissues were not different between wild-type mice and PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice, and they were not influenced by WY 14,643 treatment (Table 2).

## Discussion

To investigate the hypothesis that transcription of OCTNs is controlled by PPAR $\alpha$ , we treated wild-type and PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice with WY 14,643. To demonstrate PPAR $\alpha$  activation, we determined the mRNA abundance of ACO, a gene that possesses a PPAR response element (32). The finding that ACO mRNA was increased in the liver, kidney, and small intestine is therefore indirect proof of PPAR $\alpha$  activation in these tissues of wild-type mice treated with WY 14,643. The fact that there was no upregulation of ACO in the testes and skeletal muscle by WY 14,643 may be due to the low expression of PPAR $\alpha$  in these tissues (33). ACO mRNA abundance was not influenced in any tissue of PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice by WY 14,643; this result confirms that there was no activation of PPAR $\alpha$  because of the lack of expression in those mice. Similarly, hepatomegaly indicative of peroxisome proliferation (34) was observed in wild-



**Figure 4.** Effect of WY 14,643 on OCTN3 mRNA abundance in the kidney, small intestine, and testes of wild-type (+/+) and PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  mice. Mice were treated orally with 40 mg/kg of WY 14,643 for 4 days. Control mice received the appropriate volume of vehicle (sunflower oil and DMSO). Total RNA was extracted from tissues, and relative mRNA abundance was determined by real-time detection RT-PCR analysis using  $\beta$ -actin mRNA abundance for normalization. Values are the means  $\pm$  SD ( $n=8$ ). Means with unlike letters differ ( $P < 0.05$ ). The significance of factors for particular tissues was the following: kidney, for treatment  $P < 0.05$ , for genotype  $P < 0.05$ , and for treatment  $\times$  genotype  $P < 0.05$ ; and small intestine, for treatment  $P < 0.05$ , for genotype  $P < 0.05$ , and for treatment  $\times$  genotype  $P < 0.05$ . The  $P$  values for treatment, genotype, and treatment  $\times$  genotype in the testes did not reach significance.

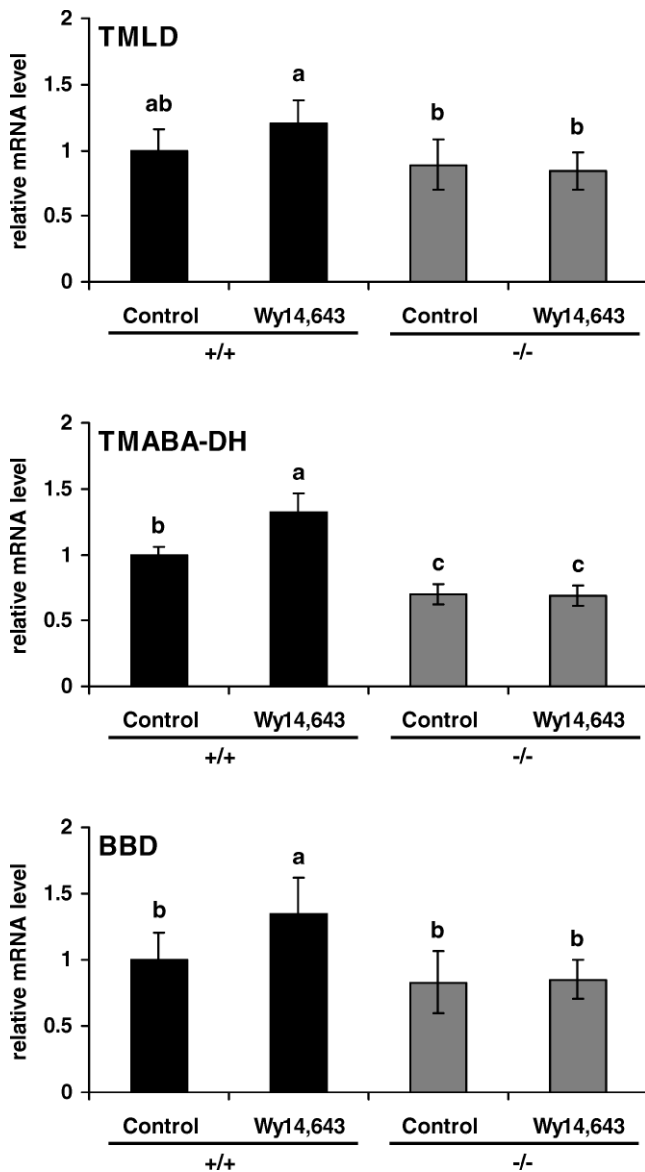
type mice treated with WY 14,643 but not in PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  mice treated with WY 14,643.

The finding that treatment with WY 14,643 increased OCTN2 mRNA in the liver, muscle, kidney, and small intestine of wild-type mice but not of PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  mice demonstrates that transcriptional upregulation of OCTN2 is mediated by PPAR $\alpha$ . The observation that OCTN2 was not upregulated in the testes may be due to the fact that WY 14,643 caused no activation of PPAR $\alpha$  in this tissue as assessed by the response of ACO mRNA abundance. It is furthermore shown that OCTN3 mRNA in the kidney and small intestine is increased by WY 14,643 in wild-type mice but not in PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  mice; this result demonstrates that transcriptional upregulation of OCTN3 is also mediated by PPAR $\alpha$ . The finding that OCTN3 was not upregulated in the testes of wild-type mice treated with WY 14,643 may be due to the lack of PPAR $\alpha$  activation in that tissue. In contrast, OCTN1 was not upregulated in any tissue of wild-type mice; this finding indicates that its transcription is not influenced by PPAR $\alpha$  activation. The observation that OCTN1 was not upregulated by WY 14,643 in wild-type mice is in accordance with our previous study in which treatment of Fao rat hepatoma cells with WY 14,643 did not influence OCTN1 mRNA abundance (18).

The present study moreover shows that WY 14,643 treatment upregulates the transcription of enzymes involved in hepatic biosynthesis, TMABA-DH and BBD, in wild-

type mice but not in PPAR $\alpha^{-/-}$  mice. This result shows that transcriptional upregulation of enzymes involved in hepatic carnitine synthesis is also mediated by PPAR $\alpha$ .

The present study confirms results of recent studies (18, 19, 25, 35) in showing that treatment with PPAR $\alpha$  agonists increases the carnitine concentration in the liver of rodents. The present study moreover shows that treatment with a PPAR $\alpha$  agonist increases carnitine concentration in skeletal muscle, which serves as a carnitine storage site in the body. The reason for increased carnitine concentrations in tissue cannot be clarified by this study. The liver has a very high capacity to convert BB to carnitine. Therefore, the availability of the carnitine precursors TML and BB is considered to be rate-limiting for carnitine biosynthesis (36). Paul *et al.* (27) proposed that clofibrate treatment stimulates hepatic carnitine biosynthesis by increasing the availability of TML. In contrast to that study, TML concentrations in the liver and other tissues remained completely unchanged by treatment with WY 14,643. The finding that the concentration of BB in the liver of wild-type mice was reduced by WY 14,643 despite unchanged TML concentrations could however indicate that more BB was converted to carnitine in the liver of these animals. In the present study we did not determine protein concentrations or transport activities of OCTN2. However, the finding that the transcription of OCTN2 was strongly enhanced in the liver of wild-type mice treated with WY 14,643 suggests that increased



**Figure 5.** Effect of WY 14,643 on mRNA abundance of enzymes involved in carnitine biosynthesis in the liver of wild-type (+/+) and PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice. Mice were treated orally with 40 mg/kg of WY 14,643 for 4 days. Control mice received the appropriate volume of vehicle (sunflower oil and DMSO). Total RNA was extracted from the liver, and relative mRNA abundance was determined by real-time detection RT-PCR analysis using  $\beta$ -actin mRNA abundance for normalization. Values are the means  $\pm$  SD ( $n=8$ ). Means with unlike letters differ ( $P < 0.05$ ). The significance of factors for particular mRNAs was the following: TMLD, for genotype  $P < 0.05$  and for treatment  $\times$  genotype  $P < 0.05$ ; TMABA-DH, for treatment  $P < 0.05$ , for genotype  $P < 0.05$ , and for treatment  $\times$  genotype  $P < 0.05$ ; BBD, for treatment  $P < 0.05$ , for genotype  $P < 0.05$ , and for treatment  $\times$  genotype  $P < 0.05$ . The  $P$  value for treatment and TMLD mRNA abundance did not reach significance.

delivery of carnitine from blood to the liver may contribute to increased hepatic carnitine concentrations in these mice. As muscle is not able to produce carnitine (7), the increased carnitine concentration in skeletal muscle may be primarily the result of an increased uptake of carnitine from the blood by OCTN2. Reduced concentrations of carnitine in plasma

of wild-type mice treated with WY 14,643 may be the result of increased uptake of carnitine into tissues. The reduced carnitine concentration in the kidney of wild-type mice treated with WY 14,643 cannot be explained by the data of this study. OCTNs in the kidney have the ability to reabsorb carnitine from urine (12). As OCTN2 and OCTN3 were upregulated in the kidney, it is assumed that reabsorption of carnitine in the kidney is stimulated by PPAR $\alpha$  activation. However, as the tubular reabsorption rate of carnitine in humans and rodents is normally in excess of 90% (37–39), there is less potential for increasing the amount of carnitine reabsorbed from the tubules by PPAR $\alpha$  activation. Therefore, increased expression of OCTNs in the kidney probably contributed less to increased tissue carnitine concentrations. Intestinal OCTN2 and OCTN3 are involved in the absorption of carnitine from the diet (17, 40). The observation that the abundance of these carnitine transporter mRNAs in the small intestine was increased in wild-type mice by WY 14,643 treatment suggests that dietary absorption of carnitine may have improved. However, because the carnitine concentration of the diet used in this study was very low, we assume that an increase in the rate of intestinal carnitine absorption should have had less effect on whole-body carnitine homeostasis in this study.

During the preparation of the revised version of this manuscript, a study by van Vlies *et al.* (41) was published, and in this study they also investigated the effect of WY 14,643 on activities of enzymes involved in hepatic carnitine synthesis, expression of OCTN2, and concentrations of TML, BB, and carnitine in plasma and various tissues of wild-type and PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice. Their study showed that WY 14,643 increases hepatic activity of BBD and OCTN2 mRNA abundance in the liver of wild-type mice but not of PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice. It furthermore revealed that carnitine concentrations in plasma, liver, kidney, and heart are increased by WY 14,643 in wild-type mice but not in PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mice. The authors of that study concluded that WY 14,643 treatment increases carnitine concentrations by enhanced carnitine biosynthesis and enhanced import of carnitine into cells. In the study by van Vlies *et al.* (41), it was also shown that similar effects occur in rats during fasting. The findings of that study agree well with those of the present study and support the hypothesis that transcription of OCTN2 and enzymes of hepatic carnitine biosynthesis is regulated by PPAR $\alpha$ .

The observed upregulation of OCTN2 in tissues due to activation of PPAR $\alpha$  may be relevant not only to carnitine homeostasis but also to tissue distribution and intestinal absorption of other compounds. OCTN2 is polyspecific and is able to bind other monovalent cations and various drugs such as verapamil, spironolactone, and mildronate (15, 42–46). The effect of PPAR $\alpha$  activation on such compounds therefore deserves further investigation.

In conclusion, the present study shows that transcriptional upregulation of OCTN2 and OCTN3 as well as hepatic enzymes of carnitine synthesis is mediated by

**Table 2.** Effect of WY 14,643 on Concentrations of Free Carnitine, Acetyl Carnitine, TML, and BB in Plasma, Liver, Kidney, Skeletal Muscle, and Small Intestine of Wild-Type (+/+) and PPAR $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> Mice<sup>a</sup>

Treatment	+/+		-/-	
	Control	WY 14,643	Control	WY 14,643
<b>Plasma</b>				
Free carnitine ( $\mu\text{mol/l}$ ) <sup>b,c</sup>	48 $\pm$ 4 <sup>d</sup>	38 $\pm$ 6 <sup>e</sup>	29 $\pm$ 8 <sup>e,f</sup>	26 $\pm$ 4 <sup>f</sup>
Acetyl carnitine ( $\mu\text{mol/l}$ ) <sup>g</sup>	25 $\pm$ 4	19 $\pm$ 3	19 $\pm$ 6	23 $\pm$ 5
TML ( $\mu\text{mol/l}$ )	11 $\pm$ 1	11 $\pm$ 1	12 $\pm$ 1	12 $\pm$ 1
BB ( $\mu\text{mol/l}$ ) <sup>b,c,g</sup>	1.3 $\pm$ 0.3 <sup>e</sup>	0.6 $\pm$ 0.2 <sup>f</sup>	1.8 $\pm$ 0.2 <sup>d</sup>	1.5 $\pm$ 0.2 <sup>d,e</sup>
<b>Liver</b>				
Free carnitine (nmol/g) <sup>b,c,g</sup>	483 $\pm$ 57 <sup>e</sup>	1202 $\pm$ 94 <sup>d</sup>	229 $\pm$ 53 <sup>f</sup>	254 $\pm$ 52 <sup>f</sup>
Acetyl carnitine (nmol/g) <sup>b,c,g</sup>	3.6 $\pm$ 0.9 <sup>e</sup>	11 $\pm$ 4 <sup>d</sup>	2.0 $\pm$ 0.9 <sup>e</sup>	1.4 $\pm$ 0.5 <sup>e</sup>
TML (nmol/g)	5.7 $\pm$ 1.0	6.3 $\pm$ 0.8	5.3 $\pm$ 1.5	5.1 $\pm$ 1.7
BB (nmol/g) <sup>b</sup>	7.4 $\pm$ 1.9 <sup>d</sup>	4.7 $\pm$ 1.5 <sup>e</sup>	7.7 $\pm$ 1.8 <sup>d</sup>	6.3 $\pm$ 0.9 <sup>d,e</sup>
<b>Kidney</b>				
Free carnitine (nmol/g) <sup>b,c,g</sup>	498 $\pm$ 49 <sup>d</sup>	371 $\pm$ 46 <sup>e</sup>	279 $\pm$ 44 <sup>f</sup>	299 $\pm$ 41 <sup>f</sup>
Acetyl carnitine (nmol/g) <sup>b,c,g</sup>	20 $\pm$ 5 <sup>d</sup>	14 $\pm$ 3 <sup>e</sup>	16 $\pm$ 4 <sup>d,e</sup>	16 $\pm$ 1 <sup>d,e</sup>
TML (nmol/g)	14 $\pm$ 1	14 $\pm$ 2	15 $\pm$ 3	15 $\pm$ 3
BB (nmol/g) <sup>b,c,g</sup>	12 $\pm$ 2 <sup>d</sup>	5.2 $\pm$ 0.8 <sup>e</sup>	13 $\pm$ 2 <sup>d</sup>	12 $\pm$ 1 <sup>d</sup>
<b>Skeletal muscle</b>				
Free carnitine (nmol/g) <sup>d</sup>	134 $\pm$ 17 <sup>e</sup>	160 $\pm$ 21 <sup>d</sup>	128 $\pm$ 20 <sup>e</sup>	130 $\pm$ 23 <sup>e</sup>
Acetyl carnitine (nmol/g) <sup>d</sup>	80 $\pm$ 7 <sup>d,e</sup>	86 $\pm$ 8 <sup>d</sup>	68 $\pm$ 14 <sup>e</sup>	66 $\pm$ 7 <sup>e</sup>
TML (nmol/g)	21 $\pm$ 9	24 $\pm$ 6	34 $\pm$ 10	27 $\pm$ 8
BB (nmol/g) <sup>d</sup>	4.0 $\pm$ 0.5 <sup>e</sup>	3.3 $\pm$ 0.5 <sup>e</sup>	7.3 $\pm$ 1.2 <sup>d</sup>	7.5 $\pm$ 1.1 <sup>d</sup>
<b>Small intestine</b>				
Free carnitine (nmol/g)	93 $\pm$ 23	120 $\pm$ 22	90 $\pm$ 22	92 $\pm$ 23
Acetyl carnitine (nmol/g) <sup>b,c,g</sup>	18 $\pm$ 6 <sup>d</sup>	8.9 $\pm$ 4.2 <sup>e</sup>	9.5 $\pm$ 4.1 <sup>e</sup>	9.1 $\pm$ 3.1 <sup>e</sup>
TML (nmol/g)	28 $\pm$ 7	24 $\pm$ 8	23 $\pm$ 7	22 $\pm$ 7
BB (nmol/g)	29 $\pm$ 11	27 $\pm$ 8	34 $\pm$ 13	36 $\pm$ 16

<sup>a</sup> Values are the means  $\pm$  SD (8 per group).

<sup>b</sup> Significant effect of treatment ( $P < 0.05$ ).

<sup>c</sup> Significant effect of genotype ( $P < 0.05$ ).

<sup>d,e,f</sup> Means with unlike letters differ ( $P < 0.05$ ).

<sup>g</sup> Significant effect of treatment  $\times$  genotype ( $P < 0.05$ ).

PPAR $\alpha$  in mice. Through regulation of these enzymes and transporters, PPAR $\alpha$  is involved in the regulation of carnitine homeostasis.

We thank F. Hirche for technical support in the measurement of carnitine concentrations.

- McGarry JD, Brown NF. The mitochondrial carnitine palmitoyltransferase system. From concept to molecular analysis. *Eur J Biochem* 244: 1–14, 1997.
- Brass EP. Pivalate-generating prodrugs and carnitine homeostasis in man. *Pharmacol Rev* 54:589–598, 2002.
- Steiber A, Kerner J, Hoppel CL. Carnitine: a nutritional, biosynthetic, and functional perspective. *Mol Asp Med* 25:455–473, 2004.
- Lohninger A, Pittner G, Pittner F. L-carnitine: new aspects of a known compound—a brief survey. *Chem Mon* 136:1255–1266, 2005.
- Rebouche CJ, Seim H. Carnitine metabolism and its regulation in microorganisms and mammals. *Annu Rev Nutr* 18:39–61, 1998.
- Vaz FM, Wanders RJ. Carnitine biosynthesis in mammals. *Biochem J* 361:417–429, 2002.
- van Vlies N, Wanders RJ, Vaz FM. Measurement of carnitine biosynthesis enzyme activities by tandem mass spectrometry: differ-

ences between the mouse and the rat. *Anal Biochem* 354:132–139, 2006.

- Lahjouji K, Mitchell GA, Qureshi IA. Carnitine transport by organic cation transporters and systemic carnitine deficiency. *Mol Genet Metab* 73:287–297, 2001.
- Tein I. Carnitine transport: pathophysiology and metabolism of known defects. *J Inher Metab Dis* 26:147–169, 2003.
- Tamai I, Yabuuchi H, Nezu J, Sai Y, Oku A, Shimane M, Tsuji A. Cloning and characterization of a novel human pH-dependent organic cation transporter, OCTN1. *FEBS Lett* 419:107–111, 1997.
- Tamai I, Ohashi R, Nezu J, Yabuuchi H, Oku A, Shimane M, Sai Y, Tsuji A. Molecular and functional identification of sodium ion-dependent, high affinity human carnitine transporter OCTN2. *J Biol Chem* 273:20378–20382, 1998.
- Tamai I, Ohashi R, Nezu J, Sai Y, Kobayashi D, Oku A, Shimane M, Tsuji A. Molecular and functional characterization of organic cation/carnitine transporter family in mice. *J Biol Chem* 275:40064–40072, 2000.
- Ohashi R, Tamai I, Yabuuchi H, Nezu J, Oku A, Sai Y, Shimane M, Tsuji A. Na<sup>+</sup>-dependent carnitine transport by organic cation transporter (OCTN2): its pharmacological and toxicological relevance. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 291:778–784, 1999.
- Ohashi R, Tamai I, Nezu J, Nikaido H, Hashimoto N, Oku A, Sai Y, Shimane M, Tsuji A. Molecular and physiological evidence for

- multifunctionality of carnitine/organic cation transporter OCTN2. *Mol Pharmacol* 59:358–366, 2001.
15. Wu X, Huang W, Prasad PD, Seth P, Rajan DP, Leibach FH, Chen J, Conway SJ, Ganapathy V. Functional characteristics and tissue distribution pattern of organic cation transporter 2 (OCTN2), an organic cation/carnitine transporter. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 290:1482–1492, 1999.
  16. Slitt AL, Cherrington NJ, Hartley DP, Leazer MT, Klaassen CD. Tissue distribution and renal developmental changes in rat organic cation transporter mRNA levels. *Drug Metab Dispos* 30:212–219, 2002.
  17. Durán JM, Peral MJ, Calonge ML, Ilundáin AA. OCTN3: A Na<sup>+</sup>-independent L-carnitine transporter in enterocytes basolateral membrane. *J Cell Physiol* 202:929–935, 2005.
  18. Luci S, Geissler S, König B, Koch A, Stangl GI, Hirche F, Eder K. PPAR $\alpha$  agonists up-regulate organic cation transporters in rat liver cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 24:704–708, 2006.
  19. Koch A, König B, Luci S, Stangl GI, Eder K. Dietary oxidized fat up-regulates expression of organic cation transporters in liver and small intestine and increases the carnitine concentration in the liver of rats. *Br J Nutr* 98:882–889, 2007.
  20. Chao P-M, Chao C-Y, Lin F-J, Huang C-J. Oxidized frying oil up-regulates hepatic acyl-CoA oxidase and cytochrome P450 4A1 genes in rats and activates PPAR $\alpha$ . *J Nutr* 131:3166–3174, 2001.
  21. Chao P-M, Hsu SC, Lin F-J, Li YJ, Huang C-J. The up-regulation of hepatic acyl-CoA oxidase and cytochrome P450 4A1 mRNA expression by dietary oxidized frying oil is comparable between male and female rats. *Lipids* 39:233–238, 2004.
  22. Sülzle A, Hirche F, Eder K. Thermally oxidized dietary fat upregulates the expression of target genes of PPAR alpha in rat liver. *J Nutr* 134:1375–1383, 2004.
  23. Luci S, König B, Giemsa B, Huber S, Hause G, Kluge H, Stangl GI, Eder K. Feeding of a deep-fried fat causes PPAR $\alpha$  activation in the liver of pigs as a non-proliferating species. *Br J Nutr* 97:872–882, 2007.
  24. Schoonjans K, Staels B, Auwerx J. Role of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR) in mediating the effects of fibrates and fatty acids on gene expression. *J Lipid Res* 37:907–925, 1996.
  25. Paul HS, Adibi SA. Paradoxical effects of clofibrate on liver and muscle metabolism in rats. Induction of myotonia and alteration of fatty acid and glucose oxidation. *J Clin Invest* 64:405–412, 1979.
  26. Senekeo-Effenberger K, Chen S, Brace-Sinnokrak E, Bonzo JA, Yueh MF, Argikar U, Kaeding J, Trottier J, Rimmel RP, Ritter JK, Barbier O, Tukey RH. Expression of the human UGT1 locus in transgenic mice by 4-chloro-6-(2,3-xylydino)-2-pyrimidinylthioacetic acid (WY-14643) and implications on drug metabolism through peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha activation. *Drug Metab Dispos* 35:419–427, 2007.
  27. National Research Council. *Nutrient Requirements of Laboratory Animals* (4th revised ed.). Washington DC: National Academy Press, 1995.
  28. König B, Eder K. Differential action of 13-HPODE on PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes in rat Fao and human HepG2 hepatoma cell lines. *J Nutr Biochem* 17:410–418, 2006.
  29. König B, Koch A, Spielmann J, Hilgenfeld C, Stangl GI, Eder K. Activation of PPAR $\alpha$  lowers synthesis and concentration of cholesterol by reduction of nuclear SREBP-2. *Biochem Pharmacol* 73:574–585, 2007.
  30. Pfaffl MW. A new mathematical model for relative quantification in real-time RT-PCR. *Nucleic Acids Res* 29:e45, 2001.
  31. Vernez L, Wenk M, Krähenbühl S. Determination of carnitine and acylcarnitines in plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization ion trap tandem mass spectrometry. *Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom* 18:1233–1238, 2004.
  32. Tugwood JD, Issemann I, Anderson RG, Bundell KR, McPheat WL, Green S. The mouse peroxisome proliferator activated receptor recognizes a response element in the 5' flanking sequence of the rat acyl CoA oxidase gene. *EMBO J* 11:433–439, 1992.
  33. Escher P, Braissant O, Basu-Modak S, Michalik L, Wahli W, Desvergne B. Rat PPARs: quantitative analysis in adult rat tissues and regulation in fasting and refeeding. *Endocrinology* 142:4195–4202, 2001.
  34. Qi C, Zhu Y, Reddy JK. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors, coactivators, and downstream targets. *Cell Biochem Biophys* 32:187–204, 2002.
  35. Paul HS, Gleditsch CE, Adibi SA. Mechanism of increased hepatic concentration of carnitine by clofibrate. *Am J Physiol* 251:E311–E315, 1986.
  36. Rebouche CJ. Kinetics, pharmacokinetics, and regulation of L-carnitine and acetyl-L-carnitine metabolism. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 1033:30–41, 2004.
  37. Frohlich J, Seccombe DW, Hahn P, Dodek P, Hynie I. Effect of fasting on free and esterified carnitine levels in human serum and urine: correlation with serum levels of free fatty acids and beta-hydroxybutyrate. *Metabolism* 27:555–561, 1978.
  38. Hokland BM, Bremer J. Metabolism and excretion of carnitine and acylcarnitines in the perfused rat kidney. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 886:223–230, 1986.
  39. Zamora S, Benador N, Lacourt G, Girardin E. Renal handling of carnitine in ill preterm and term neonates. *J Pediatr* 127:975–978, 1995.
  40. Taylor PM. Absorbing competition for carnitine. *J Physiol* 532:283, 2001.
  41. van Vlies N, Ferdinandusse S, Turkenburg M, Wanders RJ, Vaz FM. PPARalpha-activation results in enhanced carnitine biosynthesis and OCTN2-mediated hepatic carnitine accumulation. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1767:1134–1142, 2007.
  42. Kato Y, Sugiura M, Sugiura T, Wakayama T, Kubo Y, Kobayashi D, Sai Y, Tamai I, Iseki S, Tsuji A. Organic cation/carnitine transporter OCTN2 (Slc22a5) is responsible for carnitine transport across apical membranes of small intestinal epithelial cells in mouse. *Mol Pharmacol* 70:829–837, 2006.
  43. Koepsell H, Endou H. The SLC22 drug transporter family. *Pflugers Arch* 447:666–676, 2004.
  44. Lahjouji K, Elimrani I, Lafond J, Leduc L, Qureshi IA, Mitchell GA. L-Carnitine transport in human placental brush-border membranes is mediated by the sodium-dependent organic cation transporter OCTN2. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 287:C263–269, 2004.
  45. Grube M, Meyer zu Schwabedissen HE, Präger D, Haney J, Möritz KU, Meissner K, Rosskopf D, Eckel L, Böhm M, Jedlitschky G, Kroemer HK. Uptake of cardiovascular drugs into the human heart: expression, regulation, and function of the carnitine transporter OCTN2 (SLC22A5). *Circulation* 113:1114–1122, 2006.
  46. Hirano T, Yasuda S, Osaka Y, Kobayashi M, Itagaki S, Iseki K. Mechanism of the inhibitory effect of zwitterionic drugs (levofloxacin and grepafloxacin) on carnitine transporter (OCTN2) in Caco-2 cells. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1758:1743–1750, 2006.

## 4. Diskussion

PPAR $\alpha$  nimmt als Transkriptionsfaktor eine zentrale Stellung im Stoffwechsel ein und ist an der Regulation zahlreicher Stoffwechselprozesse wie dem Lipid- und Lipoproteinmetabolismus, der Glukosehomöostase, der Zellproliferation und inflammatorischer Prozesse beteiligt (Desvergne und Wahli, 1999; Chinetti *et al.*, 2000; Duval *et al.*, 2002; Mandard *et al.*, 2004; Lefebvre *et al.*, 2006; Zandbergen und Plutzky, 2007). Seine wesentlichen physiologischen Funktionen im Lipidstoffwechsel beruhen auf der Regulation der Expression von Enzymen welche in die unterschiedlichsten Fettstoffwechselwege, wie die zelluläre Aufnahme und Aktivierung von Fettsäuren, sowie die mitochondriale und peroxisomale  $\beta$ -Oxidation, die Ketogenese, die mikrosomale  $\omega$ -Oxidation und den Lipoproteinmetabolismus involviert sind (Lee *et al.*, 2003; Mandard *et al.*, 2004; Reddy und Sambasiva Rao, 2006). Neben den in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur bekannten PPAR $\alpha$ -abhängigen Regulationsmechanismen standen in dieser Arbeit neue Aspekte im Bezug auf die Funktion des PPAR $\alpha$  im Hinblick auf die Regulation der Cholesterolsynthese und der Carnitinverteilung im Körper im Mittelpunkt. Sowohl Cholesterol als auch Carnitin besitzen zahlreiche physiologische Funktionen und sind von essentieller Bedeutung für eine normale Funktion des Körpers. Gleichzeitig unterliegt die Regulation der Konzentration beider Substanzen einem komplexen Mechanismus, welcher durch das Zusammenspiel verschiedener Faktoren gekennzeichnet ist. Cholesterol und seine Stoffwechselprodukte haben eine große Bedeutung für das Wachstum und die Lebensfähigkeit der Zelle. Weiterhin dient Cholesterol dem Körper als Ausgangsprodukt für die verschiedensten Steroidhormone und Gallensäuren und ist zugleich wichtiger Bestandteil der Zellmembran. Eine Störung des Cholesterolmetabolismus führt zu verschiedenen Erkrankungen (Maxfield und Tabas, 2005). Eine durch angeborene genetische Störungen beziehungsweise durch falsche Ernährung induzierte Hypercholesterolämie ist zum Beispiel ein Hauptrisikofaktor für die Entstehung von arteriosklerotischen Herzerkrankungen (Chang *et al.*, 2006). Eine reguläre Synthese, sowie ein normal funktionierender Stoffwechsel des Cholesterols spielen daher für den Körper eine wichtige Rolle. Der Steuerung des Cholesterolstoffwechsels kommt also eine zentrale Rolle bei der Aufrechterhaltung normaler Körperfunktionen zu. Der Cholesterolmetabolismus wird in der Leberzelle, als dem Hauptort der Cholesterolsynthese, durch das komplizierte Zusammenspiel verschiedener Faktoren kontrolliert. Die Regulation der Cholesterolkonzentration erfolgt dabei durch einen *feedback* Mechanismus, welcher durch die Insigs, SCAP und des SREBP-2 reguliert wird (McPherson

und Gauthier, 2004; Goldstein *et al.*, 2006). SREBP-2 selbst steuert dabei die Transkription verschiedener Gene, welche in die Cholesterolsynthese beziehungsweise die -aufnahme involviert sind.

Carnitin ist eine wasserlösliche Substanz, die bereits im Jahr 1905 entdeckt wurde (Gulewitsch und Krimberg, 1905). Seither konnten für Carnitin wichtige Funktionen für einen normalen Intermediärstoffwechsel sowie in der zellulären Physiologie nachgewiesen werden. Alle Gewebe die Fettsäuren zur Energiegewinnung nutzen benötigen Carnitin. Die zentrale Rolle des Carnitins für den Energiestoffwechsel besteht darin, dass es durch seine Beteiligung am Transport von aktivierten Fettsäuren in die Mitochondrien deren Abbau über die  $\beta$ -Oxidation ermöglicht (McGarry und Brown, 1997; Rebouche und Seim, 1998; Brass, 2002; Steiber *et al.*, 2004). Über 75% der Gesamtkonzentration an Carnitin im Körper wird durch die Nahrung zugeführt (Steiber *et al.*, 2004), wobei die Aufnahme über die Nahrung mit der Plasmakonzentration positiv korreliert (Lennon *et al.*, 1986). Während weniger als 1% des Carnitinpools im Plasma vorliegt (Bertoli *et al.*, 1981; Moorthy *et al.*, 1983; Angelini *et al.*, 1992), findet man über 90% der Gesamtkonzentration an Carnitin des Körpers im Skelettmuskel, welcher als Carnitinspeicher fungiert (Scholte und De Jonge, 1987; Rebouche, 1992; Brass, 2002). In den meisten anderen Geweben des Körpers ist die Carnitinkonzentration im Verhältnis zur Plasmakonzentration ebenfalls wesentlich höher und wird durch einen steten Transport des Carnitins aufrechterhalten (Evans und Fornasini, 2003). Die ausgewogene Homöostase des Carnitins in verschiedenen Geweben des Körpers als auch intrazellulär ist von großer Bedeutung für die Aufrechterhaltung einer normalen Körperfunktion und wird durch Membrantransporter wie die OCTNs gesteuert (Koepsell *et al.*, 2007). Die Entstehung eines primären und sekundären systemischen Carnitinmangels durch einen angeborenen oder erworbenen Defekt dieser Transporter verdeutlicht nochmals deren Bedeutung für eine reguläre Carnitinhomöostase (Nezu *et al.*, 1999). Zahlreiche Untersuchungen deuten darauf hin, dass PPAR $\alpha$  eine zentrale Stellung in der Regulation der Cholesterol- beziehungsweise Carnitinkonzentration einnehmen könnte.

### *Wirkung einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf den Cholesterollowerismus*

In verschiedenen Studien wurde gezeigt, dass eine Behandlung von Ratten zu einer Verringerung der Cholesterolkonzentrationen in der Leber, dem Plasma und den Lipoproteinen der Tiere führte (Sülzle *et al.*, 2004; Eder *et al.*, 2003a; Eder und Kirchgessner, 1998). Ähnliche Effekte konnten auch bei Miniaturschweinen beobachtet werden, bei denen die Gabe von oxidiertem Fett zu einer Abnahme der Cholesterolkonzentrationen im Plasma,

den LDL und HDL führte (Eder und Stangl, 2000). Ebenso sind Fibrate für ihre cholesterolsenkenden Effekte in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur bekannt (Sirtori *et al.*, 1993; Elisaf, 2002). Mechanistische Untersuchungen dieser Effekte im Zusammenhang mit einer Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  fehlen bislang. Ein Ziel dieser Arbeit war es daher, zu untersuchen inwieweit synthetische PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden, wie Clofibrat und WY 14,643, den Cholesterolfstoffwechsel vor allem über eine vermehrte Expression der Insigs in Rattenleberzellen beeinflussen. Im Ergebnis konnte im Rahmen dieser Arbeit nicht nur eine Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$ , sondern ebenso eine erhöhte mRNA-Konzentration des Insig-1 in Kombination mit einer verringerten Menge an nukleären SREBP-2 festgestellt werden (*Vers. I*). Gleichzeitig führte die Behandlung der Ratten mit Clofibrat im Vergleich zur Kontrollgruppe zu einer Verringerung der Cholesterolkonzentrationen in der Leber, dem Plasma und den Lipoproteinen der Tiere. In den Fao-Zellen gelang es, parallel zur Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  nach der Inkubation mit WY 14,643, auch eine erhöhte mRNA-Konzentration von Insig-1 und -2a festzustellen. Ferner konnte nach der Inkubation der Fao-Zellen mit WY 14,643 eine Verringerung der Cholesterolsynthese festgestellt werden (*Vers. I*). Insgesamt liefern diese *in vivo* und *in vitro* Daten völlig neuartige und wichtige Hinweise auf einen denkbaren Mechanismus bei dem eine PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung über eine erhöhte Expression der Insigs, insbesondere des Insig-1, und der möglicherweise daraus resultierenden Verringerung der SREBP-2-Reifung zu einer Abnahme der Menge an nukleären SREBP-2 führt. Dies führt wahrscheinlich in der weiteren Folge zu einer verminderten Expression der Zielgene HMGC $\alpha$ -R und LDL-Rezeptor und so zu einer verringerten Cholesterolsynthese beziehungsweise -aufnahme. Interessanter Weise konnten diese Effekte sowohl nach der Gabe von Clofibrat in der Rattenleber als auch nach der Inkubation der Fao-Zellen mit WY 14,643 festgestellt werden, welches im Vergleich zu Clofibrat ein wesentlich stärkerer und selektiverer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivator ist (Krey *et al.*, 1997; Forman *et al.*, 1997) und in zahlreichen *in vitro* Studien zur Untersuchung PPAR $\alpha$ -abhängiger Effekte eingesetzt wird (Ammerschlaeger *et al.*, 2004; Lee *et al.*, 2004; Vanden Heuvel *et al.*, 2003; Fiedler *et al.*, 2001). Die Tatsache dass zwei verschiedene PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden in zwei unterschiedlichen Systemen ähnliche Effekte im Hinblick auf die Insig-vermittelte Regulation der SREBP-2-Prozessierung liefern, stützt die Annahme, dass PPAR $\alpha$  in die Regulation dieses Mechanismus involviert ist. Gestützt wird diese These durch weitere Studien in denen die Fütterung von Clofibrat beziehungsweise Fenofibrat zu einer Abnahme der Serumcholesterolkonzentration (Berndt *et al.*, 1978) und zu einer SREBP-2-vermittelten verringerten Expression der HMGC $\alpha$ -R und des LDL-Rezeptors (Guo *et al.*, 2001) führte. In anderen



Untersuchungen, welche sich mit der Wirkung von Clofibrat beschäftigen, konnte ebenfalls sowohl in Ratten als auch in Hepatozytenzellen eine verringerte Cholesterolsynthese in Kombination mit einer verminderten Aktivität der HMGCoA-R beobachtet werden (Berndt *et al.*, 1978; Hayashi und Takahata, 1991; Hashimoto *et al.*, 1998, 2000; Shiota *et al.*, 2003). Im Bezug auf einen möglichen Einfluss des PPAR $\alpha$  auf diesen Stoffwechselweg muss man allerdings bedenken, das in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur auch gegensätzliche Studien existieren, in welchen verschiedene PPAR $\alpha$ -Agonisten zu gegenteiligen Effekten auf die Cholesterolsynthese und die Expression der HMGCoA-R führen (Roglans *et al.*, 2001; Shiota *et al.*, 2003; Le Jossic-Corcus *et al.*, 2004; Knight *et al.*, 2005). Neben synthetischen Liganden wird PPAR $\alpha$  auch durch zahlreiche natürliche Liganden aktiviert (Yu *et al.*, 1995; Forman *et al.*, 1997; Krey *et al.*, 1997; Kliewer *et al.*, 1997; Xu *et al.*, 1999; Kersten *et al.*, 1999; Delerive *et al.*, 2000; Pégrier *et al.*, 2004; Marx *et al.*, 2004; Mishra *et al.*, 2004; König und Eder 2006). Die Aktivierung durch Fettsäuren, welche zum Beispiel beim Fasten vermehrt freigesetzt werden, stellt einen zentralen Punkt der physiologischen Funktion des PPAR $\alpha$  dar. Nach erfolgter Aktivierung stellt PPAR $\alpha$  über eine Induktion der  $\beta$ -Oxidation durch eine vermehrte Expression verschiedener Schlüsselgene die Energieversorgung des Körpers sicher und reguliert so die *fasting response* des Körpers. Die PPAR $\alpha$ -abhängige Regulation der Expression von Enzymen der  $\beta$ -Oxidation konnte auch nach der Gabe von oxidiertem Fett beobachtet werden (Sülzle *et al.*, 2004; Chao *et al.*, 2004). Im Rahmen dieser Arbeit stellte sich die Frage, inwieweit oxidiertes Fett darüber hinaus auch den Cholesterolfstoffwechsel in ähnlicher Weise wie Clofibrat beziehungsweise WY 14,643 beeinflusst. Bei den in **Vers. 2a** durchgeführten Untersuchungen mit oxidiertem Fett, als natürlicher Aktivator des PPAR $\alpha$ , konnte ebenfalls eine erhöhte mRNA-Konzentration von Insig-1 und -2a in der Leber der Tiere festgestellt werden. Parallel konnte, ebenso analog zu **Vers. 1**, auch eine Verringerung der Menge an nukleären SREBP-2 in der Leber der mit oxidiertem Fett behandelten Ratten festgestellt werden. Diese Abnahme beruht in beiden Versuchen vermutlich auf dem Insig-vermittelten Zurückhalten des SREBP-SCAP-Komplexes im endoplasmatischen Retikulum und der daraus resultierenden Abnahme der proteolytischen Aktivierung des SREBP-2. In der weiteren Folge führt die Verringerung der Menge an nukleären SREBP-2 zu einer verminderten Expression der HMGCoA-R, dem reaktionsgeschwindigkeitsbestimmenden Enzym der Cholesterolsynthese, und des LDL-Rezeptors, wie sie in beiden Studien nachgewiesen werden konnte. Die beobachteten verringerten Cholesterolkonzentrationen in der Leber und im Plasma der Tiere, welche mit dem oxidierten Fett beziehungsweise Clofibrat behandelt wurden, sind dann wahrscheinlich

das Ergebnis einer verringerten Synthese. Darüber hinaus kommt für die verminderten Cholesterolkonzentrationen in der Leber auch eine verringerte Aufnahme von LDL in die Leberzellen in Betracht. Das eingesetzte Fett wurde über einen relativ langen Zeitraum bei niedriger Temperatur oxidiert und zeichnet sich durch einen hohen Gehalt an primären Lipidperoxidationsprodukten aus, welche aufgrund ihrer Instabilität bei zu hohen Temperaturen in sekundäre Produkte zerfallen würden (Kubow, 1992). Diese primären Oxidationsprodukte, wie sie indirekt über eine hohe Peroxidzahl und eine hohe Konzentration an konjugierten Dienen im Versuchsfett nachgewiesen werden konnten, gelten in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur als potente PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivatoren (Delerive *et al.*, 2000; Mishra *et al.*, 2004; König und Eder, 2006). Man muss jedoch beachten, dass verschiedene Hydroxy- und Hydroperoxy-Fettsäuren als Bestandteile oxidierter Fette ebenfalls an PPAR $\gamma$  binden und diesen aktivieren können (Krey *et al.*, 1997; Nagy *et al.*, 1998). Aufgrund dieser Tatsache kann man nicht völlig ausschließen, dass die hier beobachteten Effekte eine Aktivierung des PPAR $\gamma$  beruhen. Untersuchungen unserer Arbeitsgruppe ergaben zudem, dass die Inkubation der humanen Hepatozyten-Zelllinie HepG2 ebenfalls zu einer Verringerung der Menge an nukleären SREBP-2 und einer Abnahme der Cholesterolsynthese führte (Klopotek *et al.*, 2006). Man muss allerdings zugleich bedenken, dass PPAR $\gamma$  im Vergleich zu PPAR $\alpha$  nur in sehr geringem Umfang in der Leber exprimiert wird (Escher *et al.*, 2001). Untersuchungen von Kast-Woelbern *et al.* (2004) zeigten erstmals einen Zusammenhang zwischen einer PPAR-Aktivierung und der Insig-abhängigen Beeinflussung der SREBP-Prozessierung. Dabei gelang es nach Aktivierung mittels Rosiglitazon eine direkte Bindung des PPAR $\gamma$  über ein PPRE in der Promotorregion des Insig-1 nachzuweisen. Die Tatsache, dass durch Kast-Woelbern *et al.* (2004) ein PPRE in der Promotorregion des Insig-1 nachgewiesen werden konnte, lässt spekulieren, dass die Regulation der Insig-Expression unmittelbar über PPAR $\alpha$  gesteuert wird. Untermuert wird dieser potentielle Zusammenhang dadurch, dass parallel mit den erhöhten mRNA-Konzentrationen der Insigs im Rahmen der vorliegenden Arbeit auch eine Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  nach Inkubation der Fao-Zellen mit WY 14,643 beziehungsweise nach der Behandlung der Ratten mit Clofibrat (**Vers. I**) nachgewiesen werden konnte. In verschiedenen Studien konnte bei Schweinen nach der Gabe des PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden Clofibrat zwar indirekt eine schwache Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  über die leicht erhöhte Expression verschiedener Zielgene festgestellt werden (Cheon *et al.*, 2005; Luci *et al.*, 2007a). Gleichzeitig führte bei Untersuchungen in unserer Arbeitsgruppe die Gabe von Clofibrat aber zu keiner Veränderung der Expression von Insig-1, -2a sowie SREBP-2 und dessen Zielgene HMGCoA-R und LDL-Rezeptor in der Leber der Tiere (Luci *et al.*, 2007a).

Ein Grund für diese Unterschiede liegt vermutlich darin, dass das Schwein genau wie der Mensch, im Unterschied zur Ratte ein so genannter „*non-proliferator*“ ist (Yu *et al.*, 2001; Pfeffer *et al.*, 2005) und verschiedene PPAR $\alpha$ -Zielgene mit einer wesentlich geringen Intensität auf eine PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung reagieren (Eacho *et al.*, 1986). Diese verringerte Expression konnte in verschiedenen Studien nach der Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  durch Liganden in der Leber von Schweinen und Menschen im Vergleich zur Ratte nachgewiesen werden (Holden und Tugwood, 1999; Lawrence *et al.*, 2001). Weiterhin wird PPAR $\alpha$  in der Leber von Ratten im Vergleich zu Schweinen wesentlich stärker exprimiert (Luci *et al.*, 2007a) und führt nach erfolgter Aktivierung nicht nur zu einer Induktion zahlreicher Zielgene, sondern auch zu einer Peroxisomenproliferation (Peters *et al.*, 2005). Im Rahmen der vorliegenden Arbeit konnte bei den Ratten sowohl eine PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung nach der Gabe des Clofibrates als auch nach der Behandlung mit oxidiertem Fett beobachtet werden. In Übereinstimmung mit anderen Studien gelang dies auch nach einer relativ kurzen Versuchsdauer (Ringseis *et al.*, 2007a). Dabei wurde die Aktivierung in beiden Untersuchungen indirekt über verschiedene Marker nachgewiesen. In beiden Versuchen (**Vers. 1** und **2a/b**) konnte eine Zunahme der durchschnittlichen relativen Lebergewichte der mit Clofibrat beziehungsweise oxidiertem Fett behandelten Ratten festgestellt werden, welche auf eine PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung zurückzuführen ist. Im Zusammenhang mit einer Liganden-induzierten PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung kommt es zu einer Peroxisomenproliferation, in deren Folge die Hyperplasie und Hypertrophie der Hepatozyten zu einer Erhöhung der relativen Lebergewichte führen (Rao und Reddy, 1987; Takagi *et al.*, 1992; Bentley *et al.*, 1993; Lee *et al.*, 1995; Baker *et al.*, 2004). Weiterhin führte die orale Gabe von Clofibrat beziehungsweise des oxidierten Fettes im Ergebnis zu einer drastischen Erhöhung der relativen mRNA-Konzentrationen der ACO und des Cyp4A1. Ähnliche Effekte konnten auch nach der Inkubation der Fao-Zellen mit WY 14,643 festgestellt werden. ACO und Cyp4A1 sind typische PPAR $\alpha$ -Zielgene, welche in der wissenschaftlichen Literatur über den Anstieg ihrer mRNA-Konzentrationen als Marker für eine PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung etabliert sind (Zhou *et al.*, 1998; Desvergne und Wahli, 1999; Chao *et al.*, 2001; König und Eder, 2006). Beide Enzyme sind in die peroxisomale  $\beta$ -Oxidation (ACO) beziehungsweise in die mikrosomale  $\omega$ -Hydroxylierung (Cyp4A1) und damit in den Fettsäurekatabolismus involviert (Aldrige *et al.*, 1995; Varanasi *et al.*, 1998; Staels *et al.*, 1998). Als Folge der PPAR $\alpha$ -induzierten Erhöhung der Expression dieser lipolytischer Enzyme konnte auch eine verminderte Konzentration an Triglyzeriden in der Leber, im Plasma und in den VLDL festgestellt werden (**Vers. 1**). Auch die Inkubation der Fao-Zellen mit WY 14,643 führte zu einer Verminderung der

Konzentration an intrazellulären und sekretierten Triglyzeriden, welche ebenfalls auf eine PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung schließen lassen. Die Beobachtungen aus den *in vivo* Versuchen beruhen aber auch auf weiteren hypolipidämischen Effekten einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung, wie der Hydrolyse von Plasmatriglyzeriden oder der Stimulation der zellulären Fettsäureaufnahme (Steals *et al.*, 1998). Der wesentlichste Teil des Fettsäurekatabolismus und damit vermutlich der Hauptgrund für die verringerten Triglyzeridkonzentrationen verläuft allerdings über die mitochondriale  $\beta$ -Oxidation.

### *Wirkung einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf den Carnitinmetabolismus*

Der reaktionsgeschwindigkeitsbestimmende Schritt der mitochondrialen  $\beta$ -Oxidation wird über die Funktion der CPTs gesteuert, welche aktivierte Fettsäuren vom Zytosol in die Mitochondrienmatrix transportieren und diese so der  $\beta$ -Oxidation zur Verfügung stellen. CPT-1 und CPT-2 wurden bereits in früheren Studien als PPAR $\alpha$ -Zielgene identifiziert (Brandt *et al.*, 1998; Mascaro *et al.*, 1998; Hashimoto *et al.*, 1999). Analog zu den Ergebnissen von Luci *et al.* (2006) konnte auch nach der Behandlung der Ratten mit oxidiertem Fett eine erhöhte mRNA-Konzentration der CPTs in der Leber und auch im Darm der Tiere nachgewiesen werden (**Vers. 2b**). Beide CPTs benötigen als Co-Faktor Carnitin. Eine vermehrte Expression dieser Enzyme als direkte Folge einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung sollte gleichzeitig den Bedarf an Carnitin steigern. Verschiedene Voruntersuchungen zeigten, dass eine durch Fibrate beziehungsweise Fasten induzierte PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung zu einer Erhöhung der Carnitinkonzentrationen in der Leber führte (Paul und Adibi, 1979; McGarry *et al.*, 1975; Brass und Hoppel, 1978; Paul *et al.* 1986; Slitt *et al.*, 2002). Diese Erhöhung kann entweder das Resultat einer vermehrten Synthese oder einer erhöhten Aufnahme von Carnitin in die Leber sein. In Untersuchungen unserer Arbeitsgruppe konnte nach einer Gabe von Clofibrat parallel mit einer nachgewiesenen PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung erstmals eine Erhöhung der mRNA-Konzentrationen von OCTN1 und OCTN2 in der Leber der Ratten nachgewiesen werden (Luci *et al.*, 2006). Gleichzeitig konnte in dieser Studie keine Veränderung der mRNA-Konzentration von Genen festgestellt werden, welche für Enzyme der Carnitinsynthese wie die Trimethyllysin Dioxygenase (TMLD), 4-*N*-Trimethylaminobutyraldehyd-Dehydrogenase (TMABA-DH) und die  $\gamma$ -Butyrobetain Dioxygenase ( $\gamma$ -BBD) kodieren. Luci *et al.* (2006) spekuliert aufgrund der Daten dieser Untersuchung, dass die ebenfalls in dieser Studie beobachteten erhöhten Carnitinkonzentrationen in der Leber der Ratten, welche im Vergleich zur Kontrollgruppe mit Clofibrat behandelt wurden, durch eine vermehrte Aufnahme des Carnitins über die OCTNs aus dem Plasma in die Leberzellen und nicht durch eine vermehrte

Synthese zu erklären sind. Im zweiten Teil dieser Arbeit (**Vers. 2b** und **3**) wurde nun untersucht, inwieweit eine Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  durch oxidiertes Fett die relative mRNA-Konzentration der OCTNs und somit den durch die OCTNs vermittelten Carnitrintransport beeinflusst. Parallel dazu wurde auch der Einfluss einer durch oxidiertes Fett induzierte PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf die Expression der an der Carnitinsynthese beteiligten Gene untersucht. Aufgrund der zunehmenden Bedeutung oxidierter Fette in der Ernährung von Menschen aus den westlichen Industrieländern (Kubow, 1992; Cohn, 2002) und ihrem bekannten Potential als PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivatoren (Sülzle *et al.*, 2004), stellte sich die Frage, inwieweit ein oxidiertes Fett die Expression des OCTN2 und weiterer Gene analog zu den Ergebnisse von Luci *et al.* (2006) beeinflusst. Zur weiteren Bewertung des direkten Einflusses einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf die Expression dieser Gene, wurde auch ein Versuch mit PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen durchgeführt. Aufgrund der hohen Affinität gegenüber Carnitin und der weiten Verbreitung in verschiedenen Geweben ist OCTN2 der physiologisch bedeutendste Vertreter der Carnitrintransporter. Der Schwerpunkt dieser Untersuchungen lag daher, neben der Wirkung einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf die Expression weiterer Transporter und Gene der Carnitinsynthese, vor allem auf dem Effekt einer solchen Aktivierung auf der Expression des OCTN2. Die Behandlung der Ratten mit dem oxidierten Fett führte parallel zur Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  auch zu einem Anstieg der mRNA-Konzentration des OCTN1 und OCTN2 in der Leber der Tiere. Ebenso konnte eine verminderte Carnitinkonzentration in der Leber der Ratten, welche mit oxidiertem Fett gefüttert wurden im Vergleich zur Kontrollgruppe festgestellt werden. Diese Daten decken sich mit den Ergebnissen von Luci *et al.* (2006), in dem sowohl die Gabe von Clofibrat, als auch die Inkubation von Fao-Zellen mit WY 14,643 zu einem Anstieg der mRNA-Konzentrationen des OCTN2 führte. Man kann daher vermuten, dass oxidiertes Fett die OCTN-Expression ebenfalls über eine Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  steuert. Ein weiteres interessantes Ziel dieser Untersuchung bestand in der Aufklärung der Wirkung einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf die OCTN-Expression im Darm. Neben PPAR $\alpha$  werden OCTN1 und OCTN2 auch im Dünndarm stark exprimiert, wo besonders OCTN2 eine wichtige Rolle bei der intestinalen Absorption des Carnitins aus der Nahrung spielt (Taylor, 2001; Slitt *et al.*, 2002; Duran *et al.*, 2002; Elimrani *et al.*, 2003; Kato *et al.*, 2006). In der vorliegenden Arbeit konnte eine im Fall des OCTN2 signifikante und bei OCTN1 tendenzielle Erhöhung der relativen mRNA-Konzentrationen im Dünndarm der mit oxidiertem Fett behandelten Ratten im Vergleich zur Kontrollgruppe festgestellt werden. Parallel mit der über die erhöhte Expression der *downstream* Gene festgestellten Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  im Darm, kann man davon ausgehen, dass diese erhöhte Expression ebenfalls

über PPAR $\alpha$  gesteuert wird. Diese These wird durch eine weitere Untersuchung erhärtet. Ringseis *et al.* (2007c) konnte zeigen, dass auch die Gabe von Clofibrat an Ratten zu einer signifikant erhöhten mRNA-Konzentration des OCTN2 im Duodenum und Jejunum der Tiere führte. OCTN2 wird auch im Dünndarm beziehungsweise im Kolon des Menschen hoch exprimiert (Kim *et al.*, 2007; Meier *et al.*, 2007). Darüber hinaus sind OCTNs polyspezifisch und neben Carnitin ebenfalls in der Lage verschiedene Medikamente zu binden und so die Absorption dieser Substanzen zu steuern (Wu *et al.*, 1999; Koepsell und Endou, 2004; Lahjouji *et al.*, 2004; Grube *et al.*, 2006; Hirano *et al.*, 2006; Kato *et al.*, 2006; Srinivas *et al.*, 2007). Auch in Mäusen konnte durch Hirai *et al.* (2007) eine positive Regulation der Expression von OCTN2 nach der Behandlung mit WY 14,643 festgestellt werden. Im Rahmen der vorliegenden Arbeit wurden ebenfalls Untersuchungen mit Mäusen durchgeführt. Ziel war es hierbei zu untersuchen, ob die in den Voruntersuchungen von Luci *et al.* (2006) beziehungsweise auch in dieser Arbeit beobachteten erhöhten mRNA-Konzentrationen von OCTN2 in Folge einer Behandlung mit PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivatoren im PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Modell nicht mehr nachzuweisen sind. Mit Hilfe dieses Modells sollte dadurch eine direkte Beeinflussung der Expression über PPAR $\alpha$  nachgewiesen werden. Durch eine vermehrte Expression der ACO, deren Expression als bekanntes PPAR $\alpha$ -Zielgen über ein PPRE reguliert wird (Tugwood *et al.*, 1992), nach der Behandlung der Wildtyp-Mäuse mit WY 14,643 konnte indirekt eine PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung nachgewiesen werden. Im Ergebnis konnte in dieser Studie (**Vers. 3**) auch ein Anstieg der OCTN2 mRNA-Konzentrationen in verschiedenen Geweben, unter anderem in der Leber und dem Dünndarm, der Wildtyp-Mäuse nach der Behandlung mit WY 14,643 festgestellt werden. Gleichzeitig konnte dieser Effekt in den PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen nicht mehr nachgewiesen werden. Ebenso konnten in den PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen im Gegensatz zu den Wildtyp-Mäusen keine Veränderungen in den Carnitinkonzentration beobachtet werden. Insgesamt liefern die Daten dieser Studie interessante Ergebnisse im Bezug auf die PPAR $\alpha$ -abhängige Regulation der Expression des OCTN2. In einer jüngst veröffentlichten Studie konnte van Flies *et al.* (2007) ebenfalls zeigen, dass die Behandlung mit WY 14,643 bei PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen keinen Effekt auf die OCTN2 mRNA-Konzentrationen in der Leber der Tiere hatte. Interessanter Weise führte die Behandlung der PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen mit WY 14,643 im Rahmen der vorliegenden Arbeit auch zu einer offensichtlich PPAR $\alpha$ -abhängigen Erhöhung der mRNA-Konzentrationen verschiedener Gene der Carnitinsynthese. Während die Behandlung der Wildtyp-Mäuse mit WY 14,643 zu einer Erhöhung der mRNA-Konzentrationen dieser Gene führte, konnten bei den PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen keine Effekte beobachtet werden. Die

genaue Ursache für die in der Leber festgestellten erhöhten Carnitinkonzentrationen lässt sich anhand der Ergebnisse von **Vers. 3** nicht eindeutig klären. In weiteren Untersuchungen unserer Arbeitsgruppe konnte durch Luci *et al.* (2006) keine Beeinflussung der mRNA-Konzentrationen dieser Gene nach der Behandlung von Ratten mit Clofibrat festgestellt werden. Dies deckt sich mit den Ergebnissen dieser Arbeit, wonach die Gabe von oxidiertem Fett ebenfalls keine Veränderungen der mRNA-Konzentrationen von Genen der Carnitinsynthese hervorruft (**Vers. 2b**). Dagegen konnte in einer weiteren Studie unserer Gruppe (Ringseis *et al.*, 2007c) im Gegensatz zur vorliegenden Arbeit kürzlich eine erhöhte mRNA-Konzentration der Synthesegene TMLD und TMABA-DH, welche den ersten Schritt der Carnitinsynthese vom Trimethyllysin zum  $\gamma$ -BB steuern, in der Leber von mit Clofibrat behandelten Ratten feststellen. Die mRNA-Konzentration der  $\gamma$ -BBD blieb dagegen unbeeinflusst (Ringseis *et al.*, 2007a). In einer weiteren aktuellen Studie an Mäusen, führte sowohl die Behandlung mit WY 14,643 als auch das Fasten der Mäuse zu einer Erhöhung der Aktivität der  $\gamma$ -BBD, dem entscheidenden Enzym der Carnitinbiosynthese, in der Leber der Tiere (van Vlies *et al.*, 2007). Im Hinblick auf den Einfluss des PPAR $\alpha$  auf die Regulation der Expression der Gene der Carnitinsynthese scheint es dringend notwendig zu sein, aufgrund der kontroversen Datenlage weitere funktionelle Untersuchungen durchzuführen.

### *Schlussfolgerungen und Ausblick*

Insgesamt liefern die Daten dieser Arbeit völlig neue Erkenntnisse im Bezug auf den regulatorischen Einfluss des PPAR $\alpha$  auf die Expression der Insig und OCTNs und die damit verbundene Steuerung des Cholesterolfstoffwechsels und der Carnitinverteilung. Die Ergebnisse aus **Vers. 1** und **2a** zeigen einen möglichen neuen Zusammenhang zwischen einer Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  durch synthetische und natürliche Liganden und der Verringerung der Cholesterolkonzentrationen über eine vermehrte Expression von Insig-1 und -2a. Diese Daten legen zum jetzigen Zeitpunkt den Schluss nahe, dass die Regulation der Insig-Expression über PPAR $\alpha$  reguliert wird und liefern eine mögliche Erklärung für die aus Voruntersuchungen bekannten cholesterolsenkenden Effekte verschiedener PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden (Sülzle *et al.*, 2004; Eder *et al.*, 2003a; Elisaf, 2002; Eder und Stangl, 2000; Eder und Kirchgessner, 1998; Sirtori *et al.*, 1993). Da zahlreiche Bestandteile eines oxidierten Fettes auch an PPAR $\gamma$  binden und diesen aktivieren können, wären zukünftige Untersuchungen mit PPAR $\alpha$ -knockout-Mäusen sinnvoll, um den PPAR $\alpha$ -abhängigen Anteil an den bei den Ratten beobachteten Veränderungen nach der Gabe des oxidierten Fettes abschätzen zu können. Weiterhin bleibt zu klären, ob die beobachteten Zusammenhänge zwischen einer durch

Fibrate oder oxidiertes Fett induzierten PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung und der vermehrten Expression der *Insigs* direkt über ein funktionelles PPRE in der Promotorregion gesteuert werden. Daneben wären weitere Studien mit PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen im Bezug auf die Wirkung synthetischer Liganden auf die Regulation der Cholesterolkonzentration von großer Bedeutung zur weiteren Bewertung des Einflusses des PPAR $\alpha$  auf diesen Stoffwechselweg. Die Daten aus **Vers. 2b** liefern in Übereinstimmung mit anderen Untersuchungen (Luci *et al.*, 2006) bezüglich der Expression von OCTN1 und vor allem OCTN2 wichtige Hinweise zum Einfluss einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf die Expression dieser Gene in der Leber von Ratten. Diese Indizien konnten durch den Versuch mit PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen (**Vers. 3**) untermauert werden, indem sehr anschaulich belegt werden konnte, dass die Gabe von WY 14,643 die Expression des OCTN2 in der Leber dieser Mäuse nicht verändert. Dadurch gelang es einen eindeutigen Zusammenhang zwischen der Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  und der Expression des OCTN2 zu zeigen. Gleichzeitig konnte in diesem Versuch eine vermehrte Expression des OCTN2 im Dünndarm der Wildtyp-Mäuse beobachtet werden. Auch nach der Behandlung der Ratten mit oxidiertem Fett konnte ein positiver Effekt auf die mRNA-Konzentrationen des OCTN2 im Darm der Tiere beobachtet werden. Möglicherweise ist eine Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  durch synthetische und natürliche Liganden im Darm und eine wahrscheinlich daraus resultierende vermehrte Expression der OCTNs für eine erhöhte Absorption verschiedener Medikamente aus dem Darmlumen von großer Bedeutung und sollte in weiteren Studien näher untersucht werden. Auch hier würden künftige Untersuchungen zur Wirkung eines oxidierten Fettes als natürlicher PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivator auf die Expression der OCTNs in PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen wissenschaftlich wertvolle Daten liefern. Zu untersuchen, inwieweit diese an Ratten und Mäusen beobachteten Effekte auf den Cholesterol- und Carnitinstoffwechsel auch im Hinblick auf die Spezies-spezifischen Unterschiede im Bezug auf PPAR $\alpha$ -abhängige Mechanismen auch für den Menschen zutreffen, bleibt weiteren Studien vorbehalten.



## 5. Zusammenfassung

Cholesterol und seine Metabolite sind für das Wachstum und die Lebensfähigkeit der Zelle von großer Bedeutung. Eine Störung des Cholesterolmetabolismus führt zu verschiedenen Erkrankungen. Daher sind eine reguläre Synthese und ein funktionierender Stoffwechsel des Cholesterols für die normale Funktion der Zelle unerlässlich. Carnitin ist ein multifunktionaler Bestandteil der Zelle und spielt eine Schlüsselrolle im Transport von aktivierten langkettigen Fettsäuren vom Zytosol in die Mitochondrienmatrix, wo die  $\beta$ -Oxidation stattfindet. Jedes Gewebe, welches Fettsäuren als Hauptenergiequelle nutzt, ist auf Carnitin angewiesen. Darüber hinaus ist eine intakte Carnitinhomöostase von großer Bedeutung für Aufrechterhaltung der normalen Körperfunktionen. In verschiedenen Studien konnte gezeigt werden, dass unterschiedliche PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden die Konzentration an Cholesterol und Carnitin in der Leber von Ratten und Menschen beeinflussen. Die Behandlung von Ratten mit verschiedenen PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden führte zu herabgesetzten Cholesterolkonzentrationen in der Leber, dem Plasma und den Lipoproteinen (VLDL). Die zu Grunde liegenden molekularen Mechanismen sind bislang unbekannt und wurden in dieser Arbeit untersucht. Die zelluläre Cholesterolkonzentration wird durch einen komplexen Mechanismus kontrolliert, an dem Insig, SCAP und SREBP-2 beteiligt sind. Das Zurückhalten des SCAP-SREBP-2-Komplexes im endoplasmatischen Retikulum wird durch die integralen Membranproteine Insig-1 und -2a vermittelt. In einer ersten Studie (*Vers. 1*) wurde der Effekt einer mit Clofibrat und WY 14,643 induzierten PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf den Cholesterolstoffwechsel in Rattenhepatozyten-Zellen untersucht. Aufgrund der zunehmenden Bedeutung oxidiertes Fett in der menschlichen Ernährung in den Industrieländern und deren bekanntem Potential als PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivator, wurden auch die Effekte eines oxidierten Fettes auf die Expression verschiedener Schlüsselgene des Cholesterolmetabolismus untersucht (*Vers. 2a*). In beiden Versuchen konnte eine Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  festgestellt werden. Darüber hinaus konnte in der vorliegenden Arbeit erstmals gezeigt werden, dass die Behandlung von Ratten mit einem synthetischen PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden zu einer erhöhten mRNA-Konzentration von Insig-1 in der Leber führte (*Vers. 1*). Weiterhin führte die Inkubation der Rattenhepatozyten-Zelllinie Fa0 mit WY 14,643 für 6 h ebenfalls zu einem Anstieg der mRNA-Konzentrationen des Insig-1 und -2a. Die gleichen Ergebnisse konnten in der Leber von Ratten auch erstmalig durch die Gabe eines oxidierten Fettes festgestellt werden (*Vers. 2a*). In beiden Versuchen kam es zu einer Verringerung der Menge an nuklearem SREBP-2 in der Leber und der Cholesterol-

konzentrationen in der Leber, den Lipoproteinen und im Plasma. Zusammenfassend deuten die Daten von *Vers. 1* und *2a* stark darauf hin, dass eine PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung die Cholesterolkonzentration über eine Verringerung der Menge an nuklearem SREBP-2, resultierend aus einer erhöhten Expression der Insig, senkt. Die Ergebnisse dieser Versuche liefern interessante Einblicke in die komplexe Regulation des Cholesterolfstoffwechsels und zeigen einen neuen Zusammenhang zwischen einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung und der Regulation der Regulation der Cholesterolsynthese und -aufnahme. Weiterführende Untersuchungen sollten klären, ob eine Liganden-induzierte Aktivierung des PPAR $\alpha$  die Expression des Insig-1 beziehungsweise -2a direkt über ein PPRE in der Promotorregion steuert. Neben diesen neuen Aspekten des Einflusses einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf den Cholesterolfstoffwechsel konnte in verschiedenen Versuchen auch gezeigt werden, dass die Behandlung von Ratten mit Fibraten, einer Klasse von hypolipidämischen Medikamenten, zu einer Erhöhung der Carnitinkonzentration in der Leber führt. Wir konnten bereits in zeigen, dass Clofibrat die Expression von OCTN1 und OCTN2 in der Rattenleber steigert. Die Verteilung des Carnitins im Körper und die intrazelluläre Homöostase werden über diese membranständigen Carnitintransporter gesteuert. Das Ziel von *Vers. 2b* war es, die Rolle eines oxidierten Fettes als natürlicher PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivator auf die Expression dieser Transporter und weiterer Gene der Carnitinsynthese zu untersuchen. Um die Hypothese zu prüfen, ob die Expression der OCTNs direkt über PPAR $\alpha$  vermittelt wird, wurde ein weiterer Versuch mit PPAR $\alpha$ -*knockout*-Mäusen durchgeführt (*Vers. 3*). Die vorliegende Arbeit zeigt, dass die Behandlung von Ratten mit oxidiertem Fett zu einer starken Erhöhung der OCTN2-Expression in der Leber führte. Außerdem deuten die Daten aus *Vers. 3* stark darauf hin, dass die Expression des OCTN2 direkt durch PPAR $\alpha$  gesteuert wird. Da OCTN2 der physiologisch bedeutendste Vertreter zu sein scheint, ist eine PPAR $\alpha$ -abhängige vermehrte Expression dieses Transporters von herausragender Bedeutung für die Carnitinhomöostase des Körpers. In *Vers. 2b* konnte auch gezeigt werden, dass oxidiertes Fett die Expression von Genen der Carnitinbiosynthese in Ratten nicht beeinflusst. Allerdings zeigen die Ergebnisse aus *Vers. 3* einen direkten Einfluss des PPAR $\alpha$  auf die Expression dieser Gene. Aufgrund dieser unterschiedlichen Ergebnisse sollten weitere Untersuchungen die Rolle des PPAR $\alpha$  auf die Expression von Enzymen der Carnitinbiosynthese und deren Einfluss auf die Carnitinhomöostase im gesamten Körper untersuchen. Ebenso sollten weitere Versuche zur Funktion der PPAR $\alpha$ -induzierten Steigerung der Expression weiterer Transporter, wie des OCTN3, und deren Bedeutung für die Carnitinhomöostase

durchgeführt werden. Zusammenfassend zeigt die vorliegende Arbeit neue Aspekte zur regulatorischen Funktion des PPAR $\alpha$  auf den Cholesteroll- und Carnitinstoffwechsel und einen neuen Zusammenhang zwischen einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung und der Expression von Schlüsselgenen dieser Stoffwechselwege. Darüber hinaus stimmen die Ergebnisse dieser Arbeit mit anderen Studien überein, bei welchen nach der Behandlung mit verschiedenen PPAR $\alpha$ -Liganden erniedrigte Cholesteroll- und erhöhte Carnitinkonzentrationen in der Leber festgestellt wurden. Zusätzlich bieten die gegenwärtigen Daten eine mögliche Erklärung für die molekularen Mechanismen hinter diesen Effekten.

## 5. Summary

Cholesterol and its metabolites are very important for cell growth and viability. Dysfunction of cholesterol metabolism results in different diseases. Therefore, regular synthesis and metabolism of cholesterol is essential for normal cell function. Carnitine is a multifunctional component of mammalian cells and plays a key role in the transport of activated long-chain fatty acids from the cytosol to the mitochondrial matrix where  $\beta$ -oxidation takes place. All tissues that use fatty acids as a fuel require carnitine for normal function. In addition, carnitine homeostasis is very important for the maintenance of normal body functions. In different studies it has been shown that several PPAR $\alpha$  ligands influence liver cholesterol and carnitine concentrations in rats and humans. Treatments of rats with different PPAR $\alpha$  ligands lead to lower cholesterol concentrations in liver, plasma and lipoproteins (VLDL). The underlying molecular mechanisms are still unknown and were investigated in this work. Cellular cholesterol concentration is regulated by a complex mechanism involving Insig, SCAP and SREBP. Retention of the SCAP/SREBP complex in the ER is mediated by the integral membrane proteins Insig-1 and -2a. In a first study (*study 1*), the effect of a ligand induced PPAR $\alpha$  activation via clofibrate and WY 14,643 on the cholesterol metabolism in rat hepatoma cells was observed. Due to the increasing proportion of oxidized fat in human nutrition in industrialized countries and their known potential as PPAR $\alpha$  activators the effects of oxidized fat on the expression of key genes of cholesterol metabolism were analyzed (*study 2a*). PPAR $\alpha$  activation was detected in both experiments. Moreover, in the present work it was demonstrated for the first time that treatment of rats with a synthetic PPAR $\alpha$  ligand resulted in the enhanced mRNA concentrations of Insig-1 in the liver (*study 1*). Furthermore, incubation of rat hepatoma cell line Fao with WY 14,643 for 6 h also leads to an increase of Insig-1 and -2a mRNA concentrations. The same results were observed in the liver of rats after the treatment with oxidized fat (*study 2a*). In both studies, the concentration of nuclear SREBP-2 in the liver and cholesterol concentrations in the liver, lipoproteins, and plasma were reduced. In conclusion, the data of *study 1* and *2a* strongly suggest that PPAR $\alpha$  activation lowers the cholesterol concentration by reducing the abundance of nuclear SREBP-2, probably via an upregulation of the Insig expression. The results of the above studies give important insights in the complex regulation of cholesterol metabolism and demonstrate a novel link between PPAR $\alpha$  activation and cholesterol synthesis and uptake. In the following studies it will be the aim if the ligand induced activation of PPAR $\alpha$  directly controls the

expression of Insig-1 and -2a by binding to a PPRE in the promoter region. In addition to these new aspects about the influence of PPAR $\alpha$  activation on cholesterol metabolism, several studies showed that the treatment of rats with fibrates, a class of hypolipidemic drugs, resulted in an increase of liver carnitine concentrations. We have already shown that clofibrate enhances the expression of OCTN1 and OCTN2 in rat liver. Carnitine distribution in the body and intracellular homeostasis are controlled by these membrane carnitine transporters. The aim of *study 2b* was to investigate the role of oxidized fat as a natural activator of PPAR $\alpha$  in the expression of these transporters and genes of the carnitine synthesis. The next study (*study 3*) with PPAR $\alpha$ -knockout-mice had been carried out to prove the hypothesis that the expression of OCTNs is directly mediated by PPAR $\alpha$ . The present work shows that treatment of rats with oxidized fat results in an increase of OCTN2 expression in the liver. Also, the data of *study 3* strongly suggest that the expression of OCTN2 is directly controlled by PPAR $\alpha$ . Since OCTN2 appears to be the main carnitine transporter, its enhanced expression via an activation of PPAR $\alpha$  has a pronounced effect on the whole body carnitine homeostasis. It has already been shown in *study 2b* that oxidized fat did not affect the expression of genes of carnitine biosynthesis in rats. However, the results of *study 3* showed a direct impact of PPAR $\alpha$  on the expression of these genes in WY 14,643 treated PPAR $\alpha$ -knockout-mice. Because of these different results further studies should be conducted to investigate the role of PPAR $\alpha$  in the expression of enzymes of carnitine biosyntheses and their influence on the whole body carnitine homeostasis. Moreover, further studies should be performed to test the function of PPAR $\alpha$  induced expression of other transporters, such as OCTN3, and their impact on the carnitine homeostasis. Taken together, this work shows novel aspects of the regulatory function of PPAR $\alpha$  in the cholesterol and carnitine metabolism and demonstrates a new correlation between PPAR $\alpha$  activation and expression of the key genes of these metabolic pathways. Moreover, the results of this work are in line with other studies reporting decreased cholesterol and increased carnitine levels in the liver upon treatments with different PPAR $\alpha$  ligands. In addition, the present data also provide possible explanation of the molecular mechanisms behind these effects.

## 6. Literaturverzeichnis

- Adams C.M., Goldstein J.L., Brown M.S. (2003) Cholesterol-induced conformational change in SCAP enhanced by Insig proteins and mimicked by cationic amphiphiles. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **100**: 10647-10652.
- Aldrige T.C., Tugwood J.D., Green S. (1995) Identification and characterization of DNA elements implicated in the regulation of CYP4A1 transcription. *Biochem. J.* **306**: 473-479.
- Ammerschlaeger M., Beigel J., Klein K.-U., Mueller S.O. (2004) Characterization of the species-specificity of peroxisome proliferators in rat and human hepatocytes. *Toxicol. Sci.* **78**: 229-240.
- Anderson R.G.W. (2003) Joe Goldstein and Mike Brown: from cholesterol homeostasis to new paradigms in membrane biology. *Trends Cell Biol.* **13**: 534-539.
- Angelini C., Vergani L., Martinuzzi A. (1992) Clinical and biochemical aspects of carnitine deficiency and insufficiency: transport defects and inborn errors of  $\beta$ -oxidation. *Crit. Rev. Clin. Lab. Sci.* **29**: 217-242.
- Auboeuf D., Rieusset J., Fajas L., Vallier P., Frering V., Riou J.P., et al. (1997) Tissue distribution and quantification of the expression of PPARs and LXR- $\alpha$  in humans: no alterations in adipose tissue of obese and NIDDM patients. *Diabetes* **46**: 1319-1327.
- Baker V.A., Harries H.M., Waring J. F., Duggan C.M., Ni H.I., Jolly R.A., et al. (2004) Clofibrate-induced gene expression changes in rat liver: across-laboratory analysis using membrane cDNA arrays. *Environ. Health Perspect.* **112**: 428-438
- Bentley P., Calder I., Elcome C., Grasso P., Stringer D., Wiegand H.J. (1993) Hepatic peroxisome proliferation in rodents and its significance for humans. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **31**: 875-907.
- Berger J., Moller D.E. (2002) The mechanisms of action of PPARs. *Annu. Rev. Med.* **53**: 409-435.
- Berndt J., Gaumert R., Still J. (1978) Mode of action of the lipidlowering agents, clofibrate and BM 15075, on cholesterol biosynthesis in rat liver. *Atherosclerosis* **30**: 147-152.
- Bertoli M., Battistella P.A., Vergani L. (1981) Carnitine deficiency induced during hemodialyse and hyperlipidemia: effect of replacement therapy. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **34**: 1496-1500.

- Bhuiyan A.K., Bartlett K., Sherratt H.S., Agius L. (1988) Effects of ciprofibrate and 2-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)pentyl]oxirane-2-carboxylate (POCA) on the distribution of carnitin and CoA and their acyl-esters and on enzym activities in rats. Relation between hepatic carnitine concentration and carnitin acetyltransferase activity. *Biochem. J.* **253**: 337-343.
- Braissant O., Foufelle B.M., Scotto C., Dauca M., Wahli W. (1996) Differential expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (PPARs): tissue distribution of PPAR- $\alpha$ , - $\beta$  and - $\gamma$  in adult rat. *Endocrinology* **137**: 354-366.
- Brandt J.M., Djouadi F., Kelly D. (1998) Fatty acids activate transcription of the muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase I gene in cardiac myocytes via the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha. *J. Biol. Chem.* **273**: 23786-23792.
- Brass E.P. (2002) Pivalate-generating prodrugs and carnitine homeostasis in man. *Pharmacol. Rev.* **54**: 589-598.
- Brass E.P., Hoppel C.L. (1978) Carnitine metabolism in the fasting rat. *J. Biol. Chem.* **253**: 2688-2693.
- Briggs M.R., Yokoyama C., Wang X., Brown M.S., Goldstein J.L. (1993) Nuclear protein that binds sterol regulatory element of **low density** lipoprotein receptor promoter. I. Identification of the protein and delineation of its target nucleotide sequence. *J. Biol. Chem.* **268**: 14490-14496.
- Brocard C., Es-Souni M., Ramirez L.C., Latruffe N., Bournot P. (1993) Stimulation of peroxisomal palmitoyl-CoA oxidase activity by ciprofibrate in hepatic cell lines: comparative studies in Fao, MH1C1 and HepG2 cells. *Biol. Cell* **77**: 37-41.
- Brown A.J., Sun L., Feramisco J.D., Brown M.S., Goldstein J.L. (2002) Cholesterol addition to ER membranes alters conformation of SCAP, the SREBP escort protein that regulates cholesterol metabolism. *Mol. Cells* **10**: 237-245.
- Brown M.S., Goldstein J.L. (1999) A proteolytic pathway that controls the cholesterol content of membranes, cells, and blood. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **96**: 11041-8.
- Chang T.-Y., Chang C.C.Y., Ohgami N., Yamauchi Y. (2006) Cholesterol Sensing, Trafficking, and Esterification. *Annu. Rev. Cell Dev. Biol.* **22**: 129-157.
- Chao P.-M., Chao C.-Y., Lin F.-J., Huang C.-J. (2001) Oxidized frying oil up-regulates hepatic Acyl-coA Oxidase and Cytochrome P<sub>450</sub> A1 genes in rats and activates PPAR $\alpha$ . *J. Nutr.* **131**: 3166-3174.

- Chao P.-M., Hsu S.-C., Lin F.-J., Li Y.-J., Huang C.-J. (2004) The up-regulation of hepatic Acyl-CoA Oxidase and Cytochrome P<sub>450</sub>4A1 mRNA expression by dietary oxidized Frying Oil Is Comparable Between Male and Female Rats. *Lipids* **39**: 233-238.
- Chao P.-M., Yang M.F., Tseng Y.N., Chang K.M., Lu K.S., Huang C.-J. (2005) Peroxisome proliferation in liver of rats fed oxidized frying oil. *J. Nutr. Sci. Vitaminol. (Tokyo)* **51**: 361-368.
- Cheon Y., Nara T.Y., Band M.R., Beever J.E., Wallig M.A., Nakamura M.T. (2005) Induction of overlapping genes by fasting and a peroxisome proliferator in pigs: evidence of functional PPAR $\alpha$  in nonproliferating species. *Am. J. Physiol. Regul. Integ. Comp. Physiol.* **288**: 1525-1535.
- Chinetti G., Fruchart J.-C., Staels B. (2000) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (PPARs): Nuclear receptors at the crossroads between lipid metabolism and inflammation. *Inflamm. Res.* **49**: 497-505.
- Cohn J.S. (2002) Oxidized fat in the diet, postprandial lipaemia and cardiovascular disease. *Curr. Opin. Lipidol.* **13**: 19-24.
- Cuzzocrea S., Mazzon E., Di Paola R., Peli A., Bonato A., Britti D., et al. (2006) The role of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-alpha (PPAR-alpha) in the regulation of acute inflammation. *J. Leukoc. Biol.* **79**: 999-1010.
- Delerive P., Fruchart J.C., Staels B. (2001) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors in inflammation control. *J. Endocrinol.* **169**: 453-459.
- Delerive P., Furman C., Teissier E., Fruchart J.C., Duriez P., Staels B. (2000) Oxidized phospholipids activate PPAR alpha in a phospholipase A2-dependent manner. *FEBS Lett.* **471**: 34-38.
- Desvergne B., Wahli W. (1999) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors: nuclear control of metabolism. *Endocr. Rev.* **20**: 649-688.
- Dreyer C., Krey G., Keller H., Givel F., Helftenbein G., Wahli W. (1992) Control of the peroxisomal  $\beta$ -oxidation pathway by a novel family of nuclear hormone receptors. *Cell* **68**: 879-887.
- Duclos S., Bride J., Ramirez L.C., Bournot P. (1997) Peroxisome proliferation and beta-oxidation in Fao and MH1C1 rat hepatoma cells, HepG2 human hepatoblastoma cells and cultured human hepatocytes: effect of ciprofibrate. *Eur. J. Cell Biol.* **72**: 314-23.



- Duran J.M., Peral M.J., Calonge M.L., Ilundain A.A. (2002) Functional characterization of intestinal L-carnitine transport. *J. Membr. Biol.* **185**: 65-74.
- Duval C., Chinetti G., Trottein F., Fruchart J.-C., Staels B. (2002) The role of PPARs in atherosclerosis. *Trends Mol. Med.* **8**: 422-430.
- Eacho P.I., Foxworthy P.S., Johnson W.D., Hoover D.M., White S.L. (1986) Hepatic peroxisomal changes induced by a tetrazole-substituted alkoxyacetophenone in rats and comparison with other species. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* **83**: 430-437.
- Eder K. (1999) The effects of a dietary oxidized oil on lipid metabolism in rats. *Lipids* **34**: 717-725.
- Eder K., Keller U., Hirche F., Brandsch C. (2003b) Thermally oxidized dietary fats increase the susceptibility of rat LDL to lipid peroxidation but not their uptake by macrophages. *J. Nutr.* **133**: 2830-2837.
- Eder K., Kirchgessner M. (1998) The effect of dietary vitamin E supply and a moderately oxidized oil on activities of hepatic lipogenic enzymes in rats. *Lipids* **33**: 277-283.
- Eder K., Stangl G.I. (2000) Plasma thyroxine and cholesterol concentrations of miniature pigs are influenced by thermally oxidized dietary lipids. *J. Nutr.* **130**: 116-121.
- Eder K., Sülzle A., Skufca P., Brandsch C., Hirche F. (2003a) Effects of dietary thermoxidized fats on expression and activities of hepatic lipogenic enzymes in rats. *Lipids* **38**: 31-38.
- Elimrani I., Lahjouji K., Seidman E., Roy M.J., Mitchell G.A., Qureshi I. (2003) Expression and localization of organic cation/carnitine transporter OCTN2 in Caco-2 cells. *Am. J. Physiol. Gastrointest. Liver Physiol.* **284**: G863-871.
- Elisaf M. (2002) Effects of fibrates on serum metabolic parameters. *Curr. Med. Res. Opin.* **18**: 269-76.
- Engelking L.J., Kuriyama H., Hammer R.E., Horton J.D., Brown M.S., Goldstein J.L., et al. (2004) Overexpression of Insig-1 in the livers of transgenic mice inhibits SREBP processing and reduces insulin-stimulated lipogenesis. *J. Clin. Invest.* **113**: 1168-1175.
- Escher P., Braissant O., Basu-Modak S., Michalik L., Wahli W., Desvergne B. (2001) Rat PPARs: quantitative analysis in adult rat tissues and regulation in fasting and refeeding. *Endocrinology* **142**: 4195-4202.
- Espenshade P.J., Li W.P., Yabe D. (2002) Sterols block binding of COPII proteins to SCAP, thereby controlling SCAP sorting in ER. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.* **99**: 11694-11699.

- Espenshade P.J., Hughes A.L. (2007) Regulation of Sterol Synthesis in Eukaryotes. *Annu. Rev. Genet.* **41**: 401-427.
- Evans A.M., Fornasini G. (2003) Pharmacokinetics of L-carnitine. *Clin. Pharmacokinet.* **42**: 941-967.
- Fiedler J., Simon F.R., Iwahashi M., Murphy R.C. (2001) Effect of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$  activation on leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> metabolism in isolated rat hepatocyte. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* **299**: 691-697.
- Forman B.M., Chen J., Evans R.M. (1997) Hypolipidemic drugs, polyunsaturated fatty acids and eicosanoids are ligands for peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors alpha and delta. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **94**: 4312-4317.
- Goldstein JL, DeBose-Boyd RA, Brown MS. (2006) Protein sensors for membrane sterols. *Cell* **124**: 35-46.
- Gong Y., No Lee J., Lee P.C.W., Goldstein J.L., Brown M.S., Ye J. (2006) Sterol-regulated ubiquitination and degradation of Insig-1 creates a convergent mechanism for feedback control of cholesterol synthesis and uptake. *Cell Metabolism* **3**: 15-24.
- Graves R.A., Tontonoz P., Spiegelman B.M. (1992) Analysis of a tissuespecific enhancer: ARF6 regulates adipogenic gene expression. *Mol. Cell Biol.* **12**: 1202-1208.
- Grube M., Meyer zu Schwabedissen H.E.U., Präger D., Haney J., Möritz K.-U., Meissner K., et al. (2006) Uptake of cardiovascular drugs into the human heart: expression, regulation, and function of the carnitine transporter OCTN2 (SLC22A5). *Circulation* **113**: 1114-1122.
- Gulewitsch W., Krimberg R. (1905) Zur kenntnis der Extraktivstoffe der Muskeln. II. Mitteilung. Über das Carnitin. *Hoppe-Seyler's Z. Physiol. Chem.* **45**: 326-330.
- Guo Q., Wang P.R., Milot D.P., Ippolito M.C., Hernandez M., Burton C.A., et al. (2001) Regulation of lipid metabolism and gene expression by fenofibrate in hamsters. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1533**: 220-232.
- Hirai T., Fukui Y., Motojima K. (2007) PPAR $\alpha$  Agonists Positively and Negatively Regulate the Expression of Several Nutrient/Drug Transporters in Mouse Small Intestine. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.* **30**: 2185-2190.
- Hirano T., Yasuda S., Osaka Y., Kobayashi M., Itagaki S., Iseki K. (2006) Mechanism of the inhibitory effect of zwitterionic drugs (levofloxacin and grepafloxacin) on carnitine transporter (OCTN2) in Caco-2 cells. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1758**: 1743-1750.

- Hashimoto F., Taira S., Hayashi H. (1998) Comparison of the effects of gemfibrozil and clofibrate on peroxisomal enzymes and cholesterol synthesis of rat hepatocytes. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.* **21**: 1142-1147.
- Hashimoto F., Taira S., Hayashi H. (2000) Changes in isoprenoid lipid synthesis by gemfibrozil and clofibrate in rat hepatocytes. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **59**: 1203-1210.
- Hashimoto T., Fujita T., Usuda N., Cook W., Qi C., Peters J.M., et al. (1999) Peroxisomal and mitochondrial fatty acid beta-oxidation in mice nullizygous for both peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha and peroxisomal fatty acyl-CoA oxidase. Genotype correlation with fatty liver phenotype. *J. Biol. Chem.* **274**: 19228-19236.
- Hayashi H., Takahata S. (1991) Role of peroxisomal fatty acyl-CoA beta-oxidation in phospholipid biosynthesis. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* **284**: 326-331.
- Holden P.R., Tugwood J.D. (1999) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$ : role in rodent liver cancer and species differences. *J. Mol. Endocrinol.* **22**: 1-8.
- Hoppel C.L., Davis A.T. (1986) Inter-tissue relationships in the synthesis and distribution of carnitine. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.* **14**: 673-674.
- Horton J.D. (2002) Sterol regulatory element-binding proteins: transcriptional activators of lipid synthesis. *Biochem. Society* **30**: 1091-1095.
- Horton J.D., Shah N.A., Warrington J.A., Anderson N.N., Park S.W., Brown M.S., et al. (2003) Combined analysis of oligonucleotide microarray data from transgenic and knockout mice identifies direct SREBP target genes. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **100**: 12027-12032.
- Isseman I., Green S. (1990) Activation of a member of the steroid hormone receptor superfamily by peroxisome proliferators. *Nature* **347**: 645-50.
- Janowski B.A. (2002) The hypocholesterolemic agent LY295427 up-regulates INSIG-1, identifying INSIG-1 protein as a mediator of cholesterol homeostasis through SREBP. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **99**: 12675-12680.
- Jump D.B., Botolin D., Wang Y., Xu J., Christian B., Demeure O. (2005) Fatty acid regulation of hepatic gene transcription. *J. Nutr.* **135**: 2503-2506.
- Kamijo Y., Hora K., Nakajima T., Kono K., Takahashi K., Ito Y., et al. (2007) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha protects against glomerulonephritis induced by long-term exposure to the plasticizer di-(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate. *J. Am. Soc. Nephrol.* **18**: 176-188.

- Kast-Woelbern H.R., Dana S.L., Cesario R.M., Sun L., de Grandpre L.Y., Brooks M.E., et al. (2004) Rosiglitazone induction of Insig-1 in white adipose tissue reveals a novel interplay of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma and sterol regulatory element-binding protein in the regulation of adipogenesis. *J. Biol. Chem.* **279**: 23908-23915.
- Kato Y., Sugiura M., Sugiura T., Wakayama T., Kubo Y., Kobayashi D., et al. (2006) Organic cation/carnitine transporter OCTN2 (Slc22a5) is responsible for carnitine transport across apical membranes of small intestinal epithelial cells in mouse. *Mol. Pharmacol.* **70**: 829-837.
- Kekuda R., Torres-Zamorano V., Fei Y.J., Prasad P.D., Li H.W., Mader L.D., et al. (1997) Molecular and functional characterization of intestinal Na(+)-dependent neutral amino acid transporter B0. *Am. J. Physiol.* **272**: G1463-1472.
- Kersten S., Seydoux J. Peters, J.M., Gonzalez F.J., Desvergne B., Wahli W. (1999) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$  mediates the adaptive response to fasting. *J. Clin. Invest.* **103**: 1489–1498.
- Kim H.R., Park S.W., Cho H.J., Chae K.A., Sung J.M., Kim J.S., et al. (2007) Comparative gene expression profiles of intestinal transporters in mice, rats and humans. *Pharmacol. Res.* **56**: 224-236.
- Kliwer S.A., Sundseth S.S., Jones S.A., Brown P.J., Wisely G.B., Koble C.S., et al. (1997) Fatty acids and eicosanoids regulate gene expression through direct interactions with peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors  $\alpha$  and  $\gamma$ . *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **94**: 4318-4323.
- Klopotek A., Hirche F., Eder K. (2006) PPAR $\gamma$  ligand troglitazone lowers cholesterol synthesis in HepG2 and Caco-2 cells via a reduced concentration of nuclear SREBP-2. *Exp. Biol. Med.* **231**: 1365-1372.
- Knight B.L., Hebbachi A., Hauton D., Brown A.M., Wiggins D., Patel D.D., et al. (2005) A role for PPAR $\alpha$  in the control of SREBP activity and lipid synthesis in the liver. *Biochem. J.* **389**: 413-21.
- König B., Eder K. (2006) Differential action of 13-HPODE on PPAR $\alpha$  downstream genes in rat Fao and human HepG2 hepatoma cell lines. *J. Nutr. Biochem.* **17**: 410-418
- Koepsell H., Endou H. (2004) The SLC22 drug transporter family. *Pflugers Arch.* **447**: 666-676.
- Koepsell H., Lips K., Volk C. (2007) Polyspecific organic cation transporters: structure, function, physiological roles, and biopharmaceutical implications. *Pharm. Res.* **24**: 1227-1251.

- Kramer J.A., Blomme E.A., Bunch R.T., Davila J.C., Jackson C.J., Jones P.F., et al. (2003) Transcription profiling distinguishes dose-dependent effects in the livers of rats treated with clofibrate. *Toxicol. Pathol.* **31**: 417-431.
- Krey G., Braissant O., Lhorset F., Kalkhoven E., Perroud M., Parker M. G., et al. (1997) Fatty acids, eicosanoids and hypolipidemic agents identified as ligands of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors by coactivator-dependent receptor ligand assay. *Mol. Endocrinol.* **11**: 779-791.
- Kubow S. (1992) Routes of formation and toxic consequences of lipid peroxidation products in foods. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* **12**: 63-81.
- Lahjouji K., Elimrani I., Lafond J., Leduc L., Qureshi I.A., Mitchell G.A. (2004) L-Carnitine transport in human placental brush-border membranes is mediated by the sodium-dependent organic cation transporter OCTN2. *Am. J. Physiol. Cell Physiol.* **287**: C263-C269.
- Lahjouji K., Mitchell G.A., Qureshi I.A. (2001) Carnitine transport by organic cation transporters and systemic carnitine deficiency. *Mol. Genet. Metab.* **73**: 287-297.
- Landrier J.F., Thomas C., Grober J., Duez H., Percevault F., Souidi M., et al. (2004) Statin induction of liver fatty acid-binding protein (L-FABP) gene expression is peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor- $\alpha$ -dependent. *J. Biol. Chem.* **279**: 45512-45518.
- Latruffe N., Cherkaoui Malki M., Nicolas-Frances V., Clemencet M.C., Jannin B., Berlot J.P. (2000) Regulation of the peroxisomal beta-oxidation-dependent pathway by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha and kinases. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **60**: 1027-1032.
- Lawrence J.W., Li Y., Chen S.Y., DeLuca J.G., Berger J.P., Umbenhauer D.R., et al. (2001) Differential gene regulation in human versus rodent hepatocytes by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR) alpha - PPAR alpha fails to induce peroxisome proliferation-associated genes in human cells independently of the level of receptor expression. *J. Biol. Chem.* **276**: 31521-31527.
- Le Jossic-Corcus C., Duclos S., Ramirez L.C., Zaghini I., Chevillard G., Martin P., et al. (2004) Effects of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$  activation on pathways contributing to cholesterol homeostasis in rat hepatocytes. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1683**: 49-58.
- Lee C.-H., Olson P., Evans R.M. (2003) Minireview: Lipid Metabolism, Metabolic Diseases, and Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptors. *Endocrinology* **144**: 2201-2207.

- Lee G.Y., Kim N.H., Zhao Z.-S., Cha B.S., Kim Y.S. (2004) Peroxisomal-proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$  activates transcription of the rat hepatic malonyl-CoA decarboxylase gene: a key regulation of malonyl-CoA level. *Biochem. J.* **378**: 983-990.
- Lee J.N., Ye J. (2004) Proteolytic activation of sterol regulatory element-binding protein induced by cellular stress through depletion of Insig-1. *J. Biol. Chem.* **279**: 45257-45265.
- Lee S.S., Pineau T., Drago J., Lee E.J., Owens J.W., Kroetz D.L., et al. (1995) Targeted disruption of the alpha isoform of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gene in mice results in abolishment of the pleiotropic effects of peroxisome proliferators. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* **15**: 3012-22.
- Lefebvre P., Chinetti G., Fruchart J.-C., Staels B. (2006) Sorting out the roles of PPAR $\alpha$  in energy metabolism and vascular homeostasis. *J. Clin. Invest.* **116**: 571-580.
- Lenart J., Komańska I., Jasińska R., Pikula S. (1998) The induction of cytochrome P450 isoform, Cyp4A1, by clofibrate coincides with activation of ethanolamine-specific phospholipid base exchange reaction in rat liver microsomes. *Acta Biochim. Pol.* **45**: 119-126
- Lennon D.L., Shrago E.R., Madden M., Nagle F.J., Hanson P. (1986) Dietary carnitine intake related to skeletal muscle and plasma carnitine concentrations in adult men and women. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **43**: 234-238.
- Léonard J.F., Courcol M., Mariet C., Charbonnier A., Boitier E., Duchesne M., et al. (2006) Proteomic characterization of the effects of clofibrate on protein expression in rat liver. *Proteomics* **6**: 1915-1933.
- Leone T.C., Weinheimer C.J., Kelly D.P. (1999) A critical role for the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha (PPAR $\alpha$ ) in the cellular fasting response: the PPAR $\alpha$ -null mouse as a model of fatty acid oxidation disorders. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **96**: 7473-7478.
- Lin Q., Ruuska S.E., Shaw N.S., Dong D., Noy N. (1999) Ligand selectivity of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha. *Biochemistry* **38**: 185-190.
- Luci S., Geissler S., König B., Koch A., Stangl G.I., Hirche F., et al. (2006) PPAR $\alpha$  agonists up-regulate organic cation transporters in rat liver cells. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **350**: 704-708.

- Luci S., Giemsa B., Kluge H., Eder K. (2007b) Clofibrate causes an up-regulation of PPAR $\alpha$  target genes but does not alter expression of SREBP target genes in liver and adipose tissue of pigs. *Am. J. Physiol. Regul. Integr. Comp. Physiol.* **293**: R70-77.
- Luci S., König B., Giemsa B., Huber S., Hause G., Kluge H., et al. (2007a) Feeding of a deep-fried fat causes PPAR $\alpha$  activation in the liver of pigs as a non-proliferating species. *Br. J. Nutr.* **97**: 872-882.
- Mandard S., Müller M., Kersten S. (2004) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$  target genes. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* **61**: 393-416.
- Martin G., Schoonjans K., Lefebvre A.M., Staels B., Auwerx J. (1997) Coordinate regulation of the expression of the fatty acid transport protein and acyl-CoA synthetase genes by PPARalpha and PPARgamma activators. *J. Biol. Chem.* **272**: 28210-28217.
- Martin J.-C., Joffre F., Siess M.-H., Vernevaut M.-F., Collenot P., Genty M., Sebedio J.-L. (2000) Cyclic fatty acid monomers from heated oil modify the activities of lipid synthesizing and oxidizing in rat liver. *J. Nutr.* **130**: 1524-1530.
- Marx N., Duez H., Fruchart J.-C., Staels B. (2004) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors and atherogenesis – regulators of gene expression in vascular cells. *Circ. Res.* **94**: 1168-1178.
- Mascaro C., Acosta E., Ortiz J.A., Marrero P.F., Hegardt F.G., Haro D. (1998) Control of human muscle-type carnitine palmitoyltransferase I gene transcription by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor, *J. Biol. Chem.* **273**: 8560-8563.
- Maxfield F.R., Tabas I. (2005) Role of cholesterol and lipid organization in disease. *Nature* **438**: 612-621.
- McGarry J.D., Brown N.F. (1997) The mitochondrial carnitine palmitoyltransferase system. From concept to molecular analysis. *Eur. J. Biochem.* **244**: 1-14.
- McGarry J.D., Robles-Valdes C., Foster D.W. (1975) Role of carnitine in hepatic ketogenesis. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **72**: 4385-4388.
- McPherson R., Gauthier A. (2004) Molecular regulation of SREBP function: the Insig-Scap connection and isoform-specific modulation of lipid synthesis. *Biochem. Cell Biol.* **82**: 201-211.
- Meier Y., Eloranta J.J., Darimont J., Ismail M.G., Hiller C., Fried M., et al. (2007) Regional distribution of solute carrier mRNA expression along the human intestinal tract. *Drug. Metab. Dispos.* **35**: 590-594.

- Mishra A., Chaudhary A., Sethi S. (2004) Oxidized omega-3 fatty acids inhibit NF- $\kappa$ B activation via a PPAR $\alpha$ -dependent pathway. *Arterioscl. Thromb. Vasc. Biol.* **24**: 1621-7.
- Moorthy A.V., Rosenblum M., Rajaram R. (1983) A comparison of plasma and muscle carnitine levels in patients on peritoneal or hemodialysis for chronic renal failure. *Am. J. Nephrol.* **3**: 205-208.
- Moya-Camarena S.Y., Vanden Heuvel J.P., Blanchard S.G., Leesnitzer L.A., Belury M.A. (1999) Conjugated linoleic acid is a potent naturally occurring ligand and activator of PPAR $\alpha$ . *J. Lipid Res.* **40**: 1426-1433.
- Nagy L., Tontonoz P., Alvarez J.G., Chen H., Evans R.M. (1998) Oxidized LDL regulates macrophage gene expression through ligand activation of PPAR $\gamma$ . *Cell* **93**: 229-240.
- Nakanishi T., Hatanaka T., Huang W., Prasad P.D., Leibach F.H., Ganapathy M.E., Ganapathy V. (2001) Na<sup>+</sup>- and Cl<sup>-</sup>-coupled active transport of carnitine by the amino acid transporter ATB<sup>0+</sup> from mouse colon expressed in HRPE cells and *Xenopus* oocytes. *J. Physiol.* **532**: 297-304.
- Nakatani T., Tsuboyama-Kasaoka N., Takahashi M., Miura S., Ezaki O. (2002) Mechanism for peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor- $\alpha$  activator-induced up-regulation of UCP2 mRNA in rodent hepatocytes. *J. Biol. Chem.* **277**: 9562-9569.
- Nezu J.-I., Tamai I., Oku A., Ohashi R., Yabuuchi H., Hashimoto N., et al. (1999) Primary systemic carnitine deficiency is caused by mutations in a gene encoding sodium ion-dependent carnitine transporter. *Nature Genet* **21**: 91-94.
- Newaz M.A., Ranganna K., Oyekan A.O. (2004) Relationship between PPAR $\alpha$  activation and NO on proximal tubular Na<sup>+</sup> transport in the rat. *BMC Pharmacol.* **4**: 1.
- Osborne T.F. (2000) Sterol regulatory element binding proteins (SREBPs): Key regulators of nutritional homeostasis and insulin action. *J. Biol. Chem.* **275**: 32379-32382.
- Paul H.S., Adibi S.A. (1979) Paradoxical effects of clofibrate on liver and muscle metabolism in rats. Induction of myotonia and alteration of fatty acid and glucose oxidation. *J. Clin. Invest.* **64**: 405-412.
- Paul H.S., Gleditsch C.E., Adibi S.A. (1986) Mechanism of increased hepatic concentration of carnitine by clofibrate. *Am. J. Physiol.* **251**: E311-E315.



- Pégorier J.-P., Le May C., Girard J. (2004) Control of gene expression by fatty acids. *J. Nutr.* **134**: 2444-2449.
- Penumetcha M., Khan N., Parthasarathy S. (2000) Dietary oxidized fatty acids: an atherogenic risk? *J. Lipid Res.* **41**: 1473-1480.
- Peraza M.A., Burdick A.D., Marin H.E., Gonzales F.J., Peters J.M. (2006) The Toxicology of Ligands for Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptors (PPAR). *Toxicological Sciences* **90**: 269-295.
- Peters J.M., Cheung C., Gonzalez F.J. (2005) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-alpha in liver cancer: where do we stand? *J. Mol. Med.* **83**: 774-785.
- Pfeffer P.L., Lin X., Odle J. (2005) Hepatic  $\beta$ -oxidation and carnitine palmitoyltransferase I in neonatal pigs after dietary treatments of clofibrilic acid, isoproterenol, and medium-chain triglycerides. *Am. J. Physiol. Regul. Integ. Comp. Physiol.* **288**: R1518-R1542.
- Poirier H., Braissant O., Niot I., Wahli W., Besnard P. (1997) 9-cis-Retinoic acid enhances fatty acid-induced expression of the liver fatty acid-binding protein gene. *FEBS Lett.* **412**: 480-484.
- Radhakrishnan A., Sun L.P., Kwon H.J., Brown M.S., Goldstein J.L. (2004) Direct binding of cholesterol to the purified membrane region of SCAP: mechanism for a sterol-sensing domain. *Mol. Cell* **15**: 259-268.
- Rao M.S., Reddy J.K. (1987) Peroxisome proliferation and hepatocarcinogenesis. *Carcinogenesis* **8**: 631-636.
- Rawson R.B. (2003) The SREBP pathway – insights from Insigs and insects. *Nature* **4**: 631- 639.
- Rebouche C.J. (1992) Carnitine function and requirements during the life cycle. *FASEB J.* **6**: 3379-3386.
- Rebouche C.J., Seim H. (1998) Carnitin metabolism and ist regulation in microorganisms and mammals. *Annu. Rev. Nutr.* **18**: 39-61.
- Reddy J.K., Sambasiva Rao M. (2006) Lipid Metabolism and Liver Inflammation. II. Fatty liver disease and fatty acid oxidation. *Am. J. Physiol. Gastrointest. Liver Physiol.* **290**: 852-858.
- Ren B., Thelen A., Jump D.B. (1996) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha inhibits hepatic S14 gene transcription. Evidence against the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha as the mediator of polyunsaturated fatty acid regulation of s14 gene transcription. *J. Biol. Chem.* **271**: 17167-17173.

- Ringseis R., Gutgesell A., Dathe C., Brandsch C., Eder K. (2007a) Feeding oxidized fat during pregnancy up-regulates expression of PPARalpha-responsive genes in the liver of rat fetuses. *Lipids Health Dis.* **6**: 6.
- Ringseis R., Muschick A., Eder K. (2007b) Dietary oxidized fat prevents ethanol-induced triacylglycerol accumulation and increases expression of PPARalpha target genes in rat liver. *J. Nutr.* **137**: 77-83.
- Ringseis R., Pösel S., Hirche H., Eder K. (2007c) Treatment with pharmacological peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$  agonist clofibrate causes upregulation of organic cation transporter 2 in liver and small intestine of rats. *Pharmacol. Res.* **56**: 175-183.
- Roglans N., Peris C., Verd J.C., Alegret M., Vazquez M., Sanchez R.M., et al. (2001) Increase in hepatic expression of SREBP-2 by gemfibrozil administration to rats. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **62**: 803-809.
- Schmidt A., Endo N., Rutledge S.J., Vogel R., Shinar D., Rodan G.A. (1992) Identification of a new member of the steroid hormone receptor superfamily that is activated by a peroxisome proliferator and fatty acids. *Mol. Endocrinol.* **6**: 1634-1641.
- Scholte H.R., De Jonge P.C. (1987) Metabolism, function and transport of carnitine in health and disease in: Gitzelmann R., Baerlocher K., Steinann B. (Eds): *Carnitine in der Medizin*, Verlag Schattauer, Stuttgart, New York: 21-59.
- Schoonjans K, Staels B, Auwerx J. (1996) The peroxisome proliferator activated receptors (PPARS) and their effects on lipid metabolism and adipocyte differentiation. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1302**: 93-109.
- Sher T., Yi H.F., McBride W., Gonzalez F.J. (1993) cDNA cloning, chromosomal mapping, and functional characterization of the human peroxisome proliferator activated receptor. *Biochemistry* **32**: 5598-5604.
- Shiota Y., Ikeda M., Hashimoto F., Hayashi H. (2003) Effects of peroxisome proliferators gemfibrozil and clofibrate on syntheses of dolichol and cholesterol in rat liver. *J. Biochem. (Tokyo)* **134**: 197-202.
- Sirtori M., Montanari G., Gianfranceschi G., Malacrida M.G., Battistin P., Morazzoni G., et al. (1983) Clofibrate and tiadenol treatment in hyperlipoproteinemias. A comparative trial of drugs affecting lipoprotein catabolism and biosynthesis. *Atherosclerosis* **49**: 149-61.

- Sloan J.L., Mager S. (1999) Cloning and Functional Expression of a Human Na<sup>+</sup> and Cl<sup>-</sup> - dependent Neutral and Cationic Amino Acid Transporter B<sup>0+</sup>. *J. Biol. Chem.* **274**: 23740-23745.
- Slitt A.L., Cherrington N. J., Hartley D.P., Leazer M.T., Klaassen C.D. (2002) Tissue distribution and renal developmental changes in rat organic cation transporter mRNA levels, *Drug Metab. Dispos.* **30**: 212-219.
- Srinivas S.R., Prasad P.D., Umapathy N.S., Ganapathy V., Shekhawat P.S. (2007) Transport of butyryl-L-carnitine, a potential prodrug, via the carnitine transporter OCTN2 and the amino acid transporter ATB<sup>0+</sup>. *Am. J. Physiol. Gastrointest. Liver Physiol.* **293**: 1046-1053.
- Staels B., Dallongeville J., Auwerx J., Schoonjans K., Leitersdorf E., Fruchart J.-C. (1998) Mechanism of action of fibrates on lipid and lipoprotein metabolism. *Circulation* **98**: 2088-2093.
- Staels B., Furchart J.-C. (2005) Therapeutic roles of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor agonists. *Diabetes* **54**: 2460-2470.
- Steiber A., Kerner J., Hoppel C.L. (2004) Carnitine: a nutritional, biosynthetic, and functional perspective. *Mol. Asp. Med.* **25**: 455-473.
- Sülzle A., Hirche F., Eder K. (2004) Thermally oxidized dietary fat upregulates the expression of target genes of PPAR $\alpha$  in rat liver. *J. Nutr.* **134**: 1375-1383.
- Takagi A., Sai K., Umemura T., Hasegawa R., Kurokawa Y. (1992) Hepatomegaly is an early biomarker for hepatocarcinogenesis induced by peroxisome proliferators. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol. Oncol.* **11**: 145-149.
- Tamai I., Ohashi R., Nezu J.I., Sai Y., Kobayashi D., Oku A., et al. (2000) Molecular and functional characterization of organic cation/carnitine transporter family in mice. *J. Biol. Chem.* **275**: 40064-40072.
- Tamai I., Ohashi R., Nezu J.I., Yabuuchi H., Oku A., Shimane M., et al. (1998) Molecular and functional identification of sodium ion-dependent, high affinity human carnitine transporter OCTN2. *J. Biol. Chem.* **273**: 20378-20382.
- Tamai I., Yabuuchi H., Nezu J., Sai Y., Oku A., Shimane M., et al. (1997) Cloning and characterization of a novel human pH-dependent organic cation transporter, OCTN1. *FEBS Lett.* **419**: 107-111.
- Taylor P.M. (2001) Absorbing competition for carnitine. *J. Physiol.* **532**: 283.
- Tein I. (2003) Carnitine transport: Pathophysiology and metabolism of known defects. *J. Inherit. Metab. Dis.* **26**: 147-169.

- Tugwood J.D., Issemann I., Anderson R.G., Bundell K.R., McPheat W.L., Green S. (1992) The mouse peroxisome proliferator activated receptor recognizes a response element in the 5' flanking sequence of the rat acyl CoA oxidase gene. *EMBO J.* **11**: 433-439.
- Vanden Heuvel J.P., Kreder D., Belda B., Hannon D.B., Nugent C.A., Burns K.A., et al. (2003) Comprehensive analysis of gene expression in rat and human hepatoma cells exposed to the peroxisome proliferator WY 14,643. *Toxicol. and Applied Pharm.* **188**: 185-198.
- van Vlies N., Ferdinandusse S., Turkenburg M., Wanders R.J.A., Vaz F.M. (2007) PPAR $\alpha$ -activation results in enhanced carnitine biosynthesis and OCTN2-mediated hepatic carnitine accumulation. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1767**: 1134-1142.
- Van Raalte D.H., Li M., Pritchard P.H., Wasan K.M. (2004) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR)- $\alpha$ : A pharmacological target with a promising future. *Pharm. Res.* **21**: 1531-1538.
- Varanasi U., Chu R., Huang Q., Castellon R., Yeldandi A.V., Reddy J.K. (1998) Additions and corrections to Identification of a peroxisome proliferator-responsive element upstream of the human peroxisomal fatty acyl coenzyme A oxidase gene. *J. Biol. Chem.* **273**: 30842.
- Vaz F. M., Wanders R.J. (2002) Carnitine biosynthesis in mammals. *Biochem. J.* **361**: 417-429.
- Wang X., Briggs M.R., Hua X., Yokoyama C., Goldstein J.L., Brown M.S. (1993) Nuclear protein that binds sterol regulatory element of low density lipoprotein receptor promoter. II. Purification and characterization. *J. Biol. Chem.* **268**: 14497-14504.
- Weber L.W., Boll M., Stampfl A. (2004) Maintaining cholesterol homeostasis: Sterol regulatory element-binding proteins. *World J. Gastroenterol.* **10**: 3081-3087.
- Wu X., George R.L., Huang W., Wang H., Conway S.J., Leibach F.H., et al. (2000) Structural and functional characteristics and tissue distribution pattern of rat OCTN1, an organic cation transporter, cloned from placenta. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1466**: 315-327.
- Wu X., Huang W., Prasad P.D., Seth P., Rajan D.P., Leibach F.H., et al. (1999) Functional characteristics and tissue distribution pattern of organic cation transporter 2 (OCTN2), an organic cation/carnitine transporter. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* **290**: 1482-1492.

- Xiao S., Anderson S.P., Swanson C., Bahnemann R., Voss K.A., Stauber A.J., et al. (2006) Activation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha enhances apoptosis in the mouse liver. *Toxicol. Sci.* **92**: 368-377.
- Xu H.E., Lambert M.H., Montana V.G., Parks D.J., Blanchard S.G., Brown P.J., et al. (1999) Molecular recognition of fatty acids by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors. *Molecular Cell* **3**: 397-403.
- Yabe D., Brown M.S., Goldstein J.L. (2002) Insig-2, a second endoplasmic reticulum protein that binds SCAP and blocks export of sterol regulatory element-binding proteins. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **99**: 12753-12758.
- Yabe D., Komuro R., Liang G., Goldstein J.L., Brown M.S. (2003) Liver-specific mRNA for Insig-2 down-regulated by insulin: Implications for fatty acid synthesis. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **100**: 3155-3160
- Yang Q., Gonzalez F.J. (2004) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha regulates B lymphocyte development via an indirect pathway in mice. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **68**: 2143-2150.
- Yang C.M., Kendall C.W., Stamp D., Medline A., Archer M.C., Bruce W.R. (1998) Thermally oxidized dietary fat and colon carcinogenesis in rodents. *Nutr. Cancer* **30**: 69-73.
- Yang T., Espenshade P.J., Wright M.E., Yabe D., Gong Y., Aebersold R., et al. (2002) Crucial step in cholesterol homeostasis: sterols promote binding of SCAP to Insig-1, a membrane protein that facilitates retention of SREBPs in ER. *Cell* **110**: 489-500.
- Yu K., Bayona W., Kallen C.B., Harding H.P., Ravera C.P., McMahon G., et al. (1995) Differential activation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors by eicosanoids. *J. Biol. Chem.* **270**: 23975-23983.
- Yu X.X., Odle J., Drackley J.K. (2001) Differential induction of peroxisomal  $\beta$ -oxidation enzymes by clofibric acid and aspirin in piglet tissues. *Am. J. Physiol. Regul. Integr. Comp. Physiol.* **281**: R1553-R1561.
- Zandbergen F, Plutzky J. (2007) PPARalpha in atherosclerosis and inflammation. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1771**: 972-982.
- Zhou Y.-T., Shimabukuro M., Wang M.-Y., Lee Y., Higa M., Milburn J. L., et al. (1998) Role of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\alpha$  in disease of pancreatic  $\beta$  cells. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **95**: 8898-8903.

## *Curriculum vitae*

### **Persönliche Daten**

Geburtsdatum	23. Dezember 1980
Geburtsort	Halle (Saale)
Familienstand	ledig
Staatsangehörigkeit	deutsch

### **Schulausbildung**

07. 1999	Gymnasium Landsberg in Landsberg Allgemeine Hochschulreife
----------	---

### **Zivildienst**

09. 1999 bis 09. 2000	Städtisches Krankenhaus Martha-Maria Halle- Dörlau gGmbH
-----------------------	---

### **Hochschullaufbahn**

10. 2000 bis 07. 2005	Studium der Ernährungswissenschaft Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg Abschluss Diplom-Ernährungswissenschaftler
-----------------------	--

07. 2005 bis 09. 2005	Wissenschaftliche Hilfskraft Institut für Ernährungswissenschaften Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg
-----------------------	---

09. 2005 bis 10. 2007	Promotionsstudium der Ernährungswissenschaften an der Martin- Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg als Graduiertenstipendiat des Landes Sachsen- Anhalt
-----------------------	--

10.2007	Wissenschaftlicher Mitarbeiter <i>pharmazentrum frankfurt</i> Institut für allgemeine Pharmakologie und Toxikologie / ZAFES Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität Frankfurt am Main
---------	---

## **Eidesstattliche Erklärung**

Hiermit versichere ich an Eides Statt, dass ich die eingereichte Dissertation *„Untersuchungen zur Wirkung einer PPAR $\alpha$ -Aktivierung auf den Cholesterol- und Carnitinmetabolismus“* selbstständig angefertigt und diese nicht bereits für eine Promotion oder ähnliche Zwecke an einer anderen Universität eingereicht habe. Weiterhin versichere ich, dass ich die zur Erstellung dieser Dissertationsschrift verwendeten wissenschaftlichen Arbeiten und Hilfsmittel genau und vollständig angegeben habe.

Des Weiteren erkläre ich, dass keine Strafverfahren gegen mich anhängig sind.

Halle (Saale), den

---

Alexander Koch

## **Danksagung**

Herrn Prof. Dr. K. Eder möchte ich an dieser Stelle für die Ermöglichung meiner Promotion am Institut für Agrar- und Ernährungswissenschaften herzlich danken. Ferner möchte ich mich für die Überlassung des interessanten Themas und die fortwährend freundliche und konstruktive Betreuung während meiner Promotion bedanken.

Weiterhin gilt mein herzlichster Dank Fr. Dr. Bettina König für ihre stete Unterstützung und die hervorragende Zusammenarbeit. Gleiches gilt für Fr. Dipl. troph. Julia Spielmann. Auch ihr danke ich für die stets ausgezeichnete Zusammenarbeit und die freundschaftliche Arbeitsatmosphäre.

Ebenso danke ich allen Mitarbeitern, insbesondere Herrn Dr. habil. Robert Ringseis, sowie allen Doktoranden und Diplomanden des Instituts für die dauernde Hilfsbereitschaft und die freundliche Unterstützung während der zahlreichen Versuche.

Der Graduiertenförderung des Landes Sachsen-Anhalt danke ich für die Gewährung des Graduiertenstipendiums.